

Belize - Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2015-2016

United Nations Children's Fund, Statistical Institute of Belize

Report generated on: August 26, 2019

Visit our data catalog at: <https://microdata.worldbank.org/index.php>

Overview

Identification

ID NUMBER
BLZ_2015_MICS_v01_M

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION
- v01: Edited, anonymous datasets for public distribution.

Overview

ABSTRACT

The Belize Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey (MICS) was carried out in 2015 by the Statistical Institute of Belize in collaboration with the Government of Belize and the United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF), as part of the global MICS programme. Technical support was provided by UNICEF, UNDP and the Office of the UN Resident Coordinator.

The global MICS programme was developed by UNICEF in the 1990s as an international household survey programme to collect internationally comparable data on a wide range of indicators on the situation of children and women. MICS surveys measure key indicators that allow countries to generate data for use in policies and programmes, setting the baseline for the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and other internationally agreed upon commitments.

The objective of this report is to facilitate the timely dissemination and use of results from the Belize MICS5 prior to the release of full tables and the final survey report that will contain detailed information on all survey findings by various demographic, social, economic and cultural characteristics.

KIND OF DATA
Sample survey data [ssd]

UNITS OF ANALYSIS
- Individuals

- Households

Scope

NOTES

The scope of the Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey includes:

- Child mortality
- Nutrition
- Child health
- Water and sanitation
- Reproductive health
- Child development
- Literacy and education

- Child protection
- HIV/AIDS and sexual behaviour
- Access to mass media and ICT
- Subjective well-being
- Tobacco and alcohol use

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

National

UNIVERSE

The survey covered all de jure household members (usual residents), all women aged between 15-49 years, all men aged between 15-49 years, and all children under 5 living in the household.

Producers and Sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATOR(S)

Name	Affiliation
United Nations Children's Fund	
Statistical Institute of Belize	

OTHER PRODUCER(S)

Name	Affiliation	Role
United Nations International Children's Fund		Technical support
United Nations Development Programme		Technical support

FUNDING

Name	Abbreviation	Role
Government of Belize		Financial support
United Nations International Children's Fund	UNICEF	Financial support

Metadata Production

METADATA PRODUCED BY

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Development Data Group	DECDG	The World Bank	Documentation of the DDI

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2019-08-02

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 01 (February 2017).

Version 02 (August 2019). This version is identical to version 01 except the datasets were added and documented.

DDI DOCUMENT ID
DDI_BLZ_2015_MICS_v02_M_WB

Sampling

Response Rate

Of the 5,242 households, 4,900 were found to be occupied. Of these, 4,636 were successfully interviewed for a household response rate of 94.6 percent.

In the interviewed households 5,095 women were identified. Of these, 4,699 were successfully interviewed, yielding a response rate of 92.2 percent within the interviewed households.

In the interviewed households 4,351 men were identified. Of these, 3,573 were successfully interviewed, yielding a response rate of 82.1 percent within the interviewed households.

There were 2,657 children under age five listed in the household questionnaires. Questionnaires were completed for 2,537 of these children, which corresponds to a response rate of 95.5 percent within interviewed households.

Questionnaires

No content available

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
2015-09	2016-01	N/A

Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

Data Processing

No content available

Data Appraisal

No content available

File Description

Variable List

ch

Content	Data from Under-Five Survey. Survey was administered to mothers (or caretakers) of all children under 5 and collected at the individual level. Contents include: Under-Five's Background, Age, Birth Registration, Early Childhood Development, Breastfeeding and Dietary Intake, Immunization, Care of Illness, and Anthropometry.
Cases	2657
Variable(s)	317
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V38	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V39	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V40	LN	Child's line number	discrete	numeric	
V41	UF1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V42	UF2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V43	UF4	Child's line number	discrete	numeric	
V44	UF6	Mother / Caretaker's line number	discrete	numeric	
V45	UF7	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	
V46	UF8D	Day of interview	contin	numeric	
V47	UF8M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V48	UF8Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	
V49	UF9	Result of interview for children under 5	discrete	numeric	
V50	UF12H	Start of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V51	UF12M	Start of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V52	UF13H	End of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V53	UF13M	End of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V54	AG1D	Day of birth of child	discrete	numeric	
V55	AG1M	Month of birth of child	discrete	numeric	
V56	AG1Y	Year of birth of child	discrete	numeric	
V57	AG2	Age of child	discrete	numeric	
V58	BR1	Birth certificate	discrete	numeric	Does (name) have a birth certificate?
V59	BR2	Birth registered	discrete	numeric	Has (name)'s birth been registered with Vital Statistics office?
V60	BR3	Know how to register birth	discrete	numeric	Do you know how to register (name)'s birth?
V61	EC1	Number of children's books or picture books for child	discrete	numeric	How many children's books or picture books do you have for (name)?

V62	EC2A	Homemade toys	discrete	numeric	Does (he/she) play with: - homemade toys, such as dolls, cars, or other toys made at home?
V63	EC2B	Toys from shops	discrete	numeric	Does (he/she) play with: - toys from a shop or manufactured toys?
V64	EC2C	Household objects or outside objects	discrete	numeric	Does (he/she) play with: - household objects, such as bowls or pots, or objects found outside, such as sticks, rocks, animal shells or leaves?
V65	EC3A	In past week, days left alone for more than 1 hour	discrete	numeric	On how many days in the past week was (name): - left alone for more than one hour
V66	EC3B	In past week, days left with other child for more than 1 hour	discrete	numeric	On how many days in the past week was (name): - Left in the care of another child, that is, someone less than 10 years old, for more than an hour?
V67	EC5	Attends early childhood education programme	discrete	numeric	Does (NAME) attend any organized learning or early childhood education programme, such as a private or government facility, including preschool or community child care?
V68	EC7AA	Read books - Mother	discrete	character	Read books to or looked at picture books with (NAME)? - Mother
V69	EC7AB	Read books - Father	discrete	character	Read books to or looked at picture books with (NAME)? - Father
V70	EC7AX	Read books - Other	discrete	character	Read books to or looked at picture books with (NAME)? - Other
V71	EC7AY	Read books - No one	discrete	character	Read books to or looked at picture books with (NAME)? - No one
V72	EC7AQ	Read books - Missing	discrete	character	Read books to or looked at picture books with (NAME)? - Missing
V73	EC7BA	Tell stories - Mother	discrete	character	Told stories to (NAME)? - Mother
V74	EC7BB	Tell stories - Father	discrete	character	Told stories to (NAME)? - Father
V75	EC7BX	Tell stories - Other	discrete	character	Told stories to (NAME)? - Other
V76	EC7BY	Tell stories - No one	discrete	character	Told stories to (NAME)? - No one
V77	EC7BQ	Tell stories - Missing	discrete	character	Told stories to (NAME)? - Missing
V78	EC7CA	Sang songs - Mother	discrete	character	Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies? - Mother
V79	EC7CB	Sang songs - Father	discrete	character	Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies? - Father
V80	EC7CX	Sang songs - Other	discrete	character	Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies? - Other
V81	EC7CY	Sang songs - No one	discrete	character	Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies? - No one
V82	EC7CQ	Sang songs - Missing	discrete	character	Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies? - Missing
V83	EC7DA	Took outside - Mother	discrete	character	Took (NAME) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure? - Mother
V84	EC7DB	Took outside - Father	discrete	character	Took (NAME) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure? - Father
V85	EC7DX	Took outside - Other	discrete	character	Took (NAME) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure? - Other

V86	EC7DY	Took outside - No one	discrete	character	Took (NAME) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure? - No one
V87	EC7DQ	Took outside - Missing	discrete	character	Took (NAME) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure? - Missing
V88	EC7EA	Played with - Mother	discrete	character	Played with (NAME)? - Mother
V89	EC7EB	Played with - Father	discrete	character	Played with (NAME)? - Father
V90	EC7EX	Played with - Other	discrete	character	Played with (NAME)? - Other
V91	EC7EY	Played with - No one	discrete	character	Played with (NAME)? - No one
V92	EC7EQ	Played with - Missing	discrete	character	Played with (NAME)? - Missing
V93	EC7FA	Named/counted - Mother	discrete	character	Named, counted, or drew things to or with (NAME)? - Mother
V94	EC7FB	Named/counted - Father	discrete	character	Named, counted, or drew things to or with (NAME)? - Father
V95	EC7FX	Named/counted - Other	discrete	character	Named, counted, or drew things to or with (NAME)? - Other
V96	EC7FY	Named/counted - No one	discrete	character	Named, counted, or drew things to or with (NAME)? - No one
V97	EC7FQ	Named/counted - Missing	discrete	character	Named, counted, or drew things to or with (NAME)? - Missing
V98	EC8	Child identifies at least ten letters of the alphabet	discrete	numeric	Can (NAME) identify or name at least ten letters of the alphabet?
V99	EC9	Child reads at least four simple, popular words	discrete	numeric	Can (NAME) read at least four simple, popular words?
V100	EC10	Child knows name and recognizes symbol of all numbers from 1-10	discrete	numeric	Does (NAME) know the name and recognize the symbol of all numbers from 1 to 10?
V101	EC11	Child able to pick up small object with 2 fingers	discrete	numeric	Can (NAME) pick up a small object with two fingers, like a stick or a rock from the ground?
V102	EC12	Child sometimes too sick to play	discrete	numeric	Is (NAME) sometimes too sick to play?
V103	EC13	Child follows simple directions	discrete	numeric	Does (NAME) follow simple directions on how to do something correctly?
V104	EC14	Child able to do something independently	discrete	numeric	When given something to do, is (NAME) able to do it all by himself/herself?
V105	EC15	Child gets along well with other children	discrete	numeric	Does (NAME) get along well with other children?
V106	EC16	Child kicks, bites or hits other children or adults	discrete	numeric	Does (NAME) kick, bite, or hit other children or adults?
V107	EC17	Child gets distracted easily	discrete	numeric	Does (NAME) get distracted easily?
V108	BD2	Child ever been breastfed	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever been breastfed?
V109	BD3	Child still being breastfed	discrete	numeric	Is (name) still being breastfed?
V110	BD4	Child drank anything else from the bottle with a nipple yesterday	discrete	numeric	Yesterday, during the day or night, did (NAME) drink anything from a bottle with a nipple?
V111	BD5	Child drank ORS yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink Oral Rehydration Salt solution (ORS) yesterday, during the day or night?
V112	BD6	Child drank or ate vitamin or mineral supplements yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink or eat vitamin or mineral supplements or any medicines yesterday, during the day or night?

V113	BD7A	Child drank plain water yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night: - Plain water?
V114	BD7B	Child drank juice or juice drinks yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night: - Juice or juice drinks?
V115	BD7C	Child drank soup yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night: - Watery soups?
V116	BD7D	Child drank milk yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night: - Milk such as tinned, powdered, or fresh animal milk?
V117	BD7DN	Times child drank milk	discrete	numeric	Number of times drank milk yesterday?
V118	BD7E	Child drank infant formula yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night: - Infant formula?
V119	BD7EN	Times child drank infant formula	discrete	numeric	Number of times drank infant formula?
V120	BD7F	Child drank any other liquid yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night: - Any other liquids?
V121	BD8A	Child drank or ate yogurt yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night: - Yogurt?
V122	BD8AN	Times drank or ate yogurt	discrete	numeric	If yes: How many times did(name)drink or eat yogurt?
V123	BD8B	Child ate fortified baby food (cerelac etc.)	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night: - Any Gerber, Hero, Cerelac or Nestum?
V124	BD8C	Child ate foods made from grains	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night: - Bread, rice, noodles, porridge, or other foods made from grains?
V125	BD8D	Child ate pumpkin, carrots, squash etc.	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night: - Pumpkin, carrots, squash or sweet potatoes that are yellow or orange inside?
V126	BD8E	Child ate white potatoes, white yams, manioc etc.	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night: - Irish potatoes, white yams, cassava, or any other foods made from roots?
V127	BD8F	Child ate green leafy vegetables	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night: - Any dark green, leafy vegetables such as callaloo?
V128	BD8G	Child ate ripe mangoes, papayas	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night: - Ripe mangoes, papayas or sapodillas?
V129	BD8H	Child ate other fruits or vegetables	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night: - Any other fruits or vegetables?
V130	BD8I	Child ate liver, kidney, heart or other organ meat	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night: - Liver, kidney, heart or other organ meats?
V131	BD8J	Child ate meat, such as beef, pork, lamb, goat, chicken, duck	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night: - Any meat, such as beef, pork, lamb, goat, chicken, duck, or sausages made from these meats?

V132	BD8K	Child ate eggs	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night: - Eggs?
V133	BD8L	Child ate fresh or dried fish or shellfish	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night: - Fresh or dried fish or shellfish?
V134	BD8M	Child ate beans, lentils or nuts	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night: - Any foods made from beans, peas, lentils, or nuts?
V135	BD8N	Child ate cheese or other food made from milk	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night: - Cheese or other food made from milk?
V136	BD8O	Child ate other solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night: - Any other solid, semi-solid, or soft food that I have not mentioned? (specify)
V137	BD11	Times child ate solid or semi-solid food	discrete	numeric	How many times did (NAME) eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday during the day or night?
V138	IM1	Vaccination card for child	discrete	numeric	Do you have a card where (NAME)'s vaccinations are written down?
V139	IM2	Ever had vaccination card	discrete	numeric	Did you ever have a vaccination card for (NAME)?
V140	IM2A	Public or private institution	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) get his/her vaccinations at a private or public facility?
V141	IM3BD	Day of BCG immunization	discrete	numeric	BCG
V142	IM3BM	Month of BCG immunization	discrete	numeric	BCG
V143	IM3BY	Year of BCG immunization	discrete	numeric	BCG
V144	IM3P1D	Day of Polio1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 1
V145	IM3P1M	Month of Polio1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 1
V146	IM3P1Y	Year of Polio1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 1
V147	IM3P2D	Day of Polio2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 2
V148	IM3P2M	Month of Polio2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 2
V149	IM3P2Y	Year of Polio2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 2
V150	IM3P3D	Day of Polio3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 3
V151	IM3P3M	Month of Polio3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 3
V152	IM3P3Y	Year of Polio3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 3
V153	IM3D1D	Day of Pentavalent1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Pentavalent 1
V154	IM3D1M	Month of Pentavalent1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Pentavalent 1
V155	IM3D1Y	Year of Pentavalent1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Pentavalent 1
V156	IM3D2D	Day of Pentavalent2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Pentavalent 2
V157	IM3D2M	Month of Pentavalent2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Pentavalent 2
V158	IM3D2Y	Year of Pentavalent2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Pentavalent 2
V159	IM3D3D	Day of Pentavalent3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Pentavalent 3
V160	IM3D3M	Month of Pentavalent3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Pentavalent 3
V161	IM3D3Y	Year of Pentavalent3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Pentavalent 3

V162	IM3DP1D	Day of DTaP-P1	discrete	numeric	DTaP-P1 (Diphtheria, Whooping Cough, Tetanus, polio) P1
V163	IM3DP1M	Month of DTaP-P1	discrete	numeric	DTaP-P1 (Diphtheria, Whooping Cough, Tetanus, polio) P1
V164	IM3DP1Y	Year of DTaP-P1	discrete	numeric	DTaP-P1 (Diphtheria, Whooping Cough, Tetanus, polio) P1
V165	IM3DP2D	Day of DTaP-P2	discrete	numeric	DTaP-P1 (Diphtheria, Whooping Cough, Tetanus, polio) P2
V166	IM3DP2M	Month of DTaP-P2	discrete	numeric	DTaP-P1 (Diphtheria, Whooping Cough, Tetanus, polio) P2
V167	IM3DP2Y	Year of DTaP-P2	discrete	numeric	DTaP-P1 (Diphtheria, Whooping Cough, Tetanus, polio) P2
V168	IM3DP3D	Day of DTaP-P3	discrete	numeric	DTaP-P1 (Diphtheria, Whooping Cough, Tetanus, polio) P3
V169	IM3DP3M	Month of DTaP-P3	discrete	numeric	DTaP-P1 (Diphtheria, Whooping Cough, Tetanus, polio) P3
V170	IM3DP3Y	Year of DTaP-P3	discrete	numeric	DTaP-P1 (Diphtheria, Whooping Cough, Tetanus, polio) P3
V171	IM3I1D	Day of HIB1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Haemophilus Influenzae b1 (Hib 1)
V172	IM3I1M	Month of HIB1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Haemophilus Influenzae b1 (Hib 1)
V173	IM3I1Y	Year of HIB1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Haemophilus Influenzae b1 (Hib 1)
V174	IM3I2D	Day of HIB2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Haemophilus Influenzae b2 (Hib 2)
V175	IM3I2M	Month of HIB2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Haemophilus Influenzae b2 (Hib 2)
V176	IM3I2Y	Year of HIB2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Haemophilus Influenzae b2 (Hib 2)
V177	IM3I3D	Day of HIB3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Haemophilus Influenzae b3 (Hib 3)
V178	IM3I3M	Month of HIB3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Haemophilus Influenzae b3 (Hib 3)
V179	IM3I3Y	Year of HIB3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Haemophilus Influenzae b3 (Hib 3)
V180	IM3H1D	Day of HepB1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Hepatitis B (HBV 1)
V181	IM3H1M	Month of HepB1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Hepatitis B (HBV 1)
V182	IM3H1Y	Year of HepB1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Hepatitis B (HBV 1)
V183	IM3H2D	Day of HepB2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Hepatitis B (HBV 2)
V184	IM3H2M	Month of HepB2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Hepatitis B (HBV 2)
V185	IM3H2Y	Year of HepB2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Hepatitis B (HBV 2)
V186	IM3H3D	Day of HepB3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Hepatitis B (HBV 3)
V187	IM3H3M	Month of HepB3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Hepatitis B (HBV 3)
V188	IM3H3Y	Year of HepB3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Hepatitis B (HBV 3)
V189	IM3M1D	Day measles 1 or MMR 1 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V190	IM3M1M	Month Measles 1 or MMR 1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Measles, Mumps, Rubella 1 (MMR 1)
V191	IM3M1Y	Year of Measles1 or MMR 1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Measles, Mumps, Rubella 1 (MMR 1)
V192	IM3M2D	Day of Measles 2 or MMR 2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Measles, Mumps, Rubella 2 (MMR 2)
V193	IM3M2M	Month of Measles 2 or MMR 2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Measles, Mumps, Rubella 2 (MMR 2)

V194	IM3M2Y	Year of Measles 2 or MMR 2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Measles, Mumps, Rubella 2 (MMR 2)
V195	IM3V1D	Day of Vitamin A (first dose)	discrete	numeric	Vitamin A (first dose)
V196	IM3V1M	Month of Vitamin A (first dose)	discrete	numeric	Vitamin A (first dose)
V197	IM3V1Y	Year of Vitamin A (first dose)	discrete	numeric	Vitamin A (first dose)
V198	IM3V2D	Day of Vitamin A (second dose)	discrete	numeric	Vitamin A (second dose)
V199	IM3V2M	Month of Vitamin A (second dose)	discrete	numeric	Vitamin A (second dose)
V200	IM3V2Y	Year of Vitamin A (second dose)	discrete	numeric	Vitamin A (second dose)
V201	IM3V3D	Day of Vitamin A (third dose)	discrete	numeric	Vitamin A (third dose)
V202	IM3V3M	Month of Vitamin A (third dose)	discrete	numeric	Vitamin A (third dose)
V203	IM3V3Y	Year of Vitamin (third dose)	discrete	numeric	Vitamin A (third dose)
V204	IM3V4D	Day of Vitamin A (fourth dose)	discrete	numeric	Vitamin A (fourth dose)
V205	IM3V4M	Month of Vitamin A (fourth dose)	discrete	numeric	Vitamin A (fourth dose)
V206	IM3V4Y	Year of Vitamin A (fourth dose)	discrete	numeric	Vitamin A (fourth dose)
V207	IM3V5D	Day of Vitamin A (fifth dose)	discrete	numeric	Vitamin A (fifth dose)
V208	IM3V5M	Month of Vitamin A (fifth dose)	discrete	numeric	Vitamin A (fifth dose)
V209	IM3V5Y	Year of Vitamin A (fifth dose)	discrete	numeric	Vitamin A (fifth dose)
V210	IM3F1D	Day seasonal flu (first dose)	discrete	numeric	Seasonal influenza (first dose)
V211	IM3F1M	Month seasonal flu (first dose)	discrete	numeric	Seasonal influenza (first dose)
V212	IM3F1Y	Year seasonal flu (first dose)	discrete	numeric	Seasonal influenza (first dose)
V213	IM3F2D	Day seasonal flu (second dose)	discrete	numeric	Seasonal influenza (second dose)
V214	IM3F2M	Month seasonal flu (second dose)	discrete	numeric	Seasonal influenza (second dose)
V215	IM3F2Y	Year seasonal flu (second dose)	discrete	numeric	Seasonal influenza (second dose)
V216	IM5	Child received any other vaccinations	discrete	numeric	In addition to what is recorded on this card, did (name) receive any other vaccinations?
V217	IM6	Child ever received any vaccinations	discrete	numeric	Has (NAME) ever received any vaccinations to prevent him/her from getting diseases, including vaccinations received in a campaign or immunization day or child health day?
V218	IM7	Child ever given BCG vaccination	discrete	numeric	Has (NAME) ever received a BCG vaccination against tuberculosis or TB - that is, an injection in the arm or shoulder that usually causes a scar?
V219	IM8	Child ever given Polio vaccination	discrete	numeric	Has (NAME) ever received any vaccination to protect him/her from polio (usually given as drops in the mouth)?
V220	IM9	Polio first given just after birth or later	discrete	numeric	Was the first polio vaccine received when the child was two months old?
V221	IM10	Times child given Polio vaccination	discrete	numeric	How many times was he/she given the polio vaccine?
V222	IM10A	Child ever given Pentavalent vaccination	discrete	numeric	Has (NAME) ever received a Pentavalent or DPT vaccination - that is, an injection to prevent him/her from getting diphtheria, whooping cough, tetanus, hepatitis B, and influenzae type B?
V223	IM10B	Times child given Pentavalent vaccination	discrete	numeric	How many times was a Pentavalent or DPT vaccine received?

V224	IM12A	Ever received DTaP-P1 vaccination	discrete	numeric	Has (NAME) ever received a DTaP vaccination - that is, an injection to prevent him/her from getting diphtheria, whooping cough, tetanus and polio?
V225	IM12B	Times received DTaP-P1 vaccination	discrete	numeric	How many times was a DTaP vaccine received?
V226	IM12C	Ever child given Hib vaccination	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever received a Hib vaccination - that is, an injection to prevent him/her from getting influenza type b?
V227	IM12D	Times child given Hib vaccination	discrete	numeric	How many times was a Hib vaccine received?
V228	IM13	Child ever given Hepatitis B vaccination	discrete	numeric	Has (NAME) ever been given a hepatitis B or HBV vaccination - that is, an injection in the thigh or buttocks - to prevent him/her from getting hepatitis B?
V229	IM14	Hepatitis B first given within 24 h after birth or later	discrete	numeric	Was the first hepatitis B vaccine received two months after birth or later?
V230	IM15	Times child given Hepatitis B vaccination	discrete	numeric	How many times was a hepatitis B vaccine received?
V231	IM16	Child ever given Measles or MMR vaccination	discrete	numeric	Has (NAME) ever received a measles or MMR injection - that is, a shot in the arm at the age of 12 months or older - to prevent him/her from getting measles?
V232	IM16A	Times child ever given Measles or MMR vaccination	discrete	numeric	How many times was a measles or MMR injection received?
V233	IM19A	Received Vitamin A drops	discrete	numeric	Has (NAME) ever received any Vitamin A drops
V234	IM19B	Times received Vitamin A drops	discrete	numeric	How many times were Vitamin A drops received?
V235	IM19C	Received seasonal flu shot	discrete	numeric	Has (NAME) ever received a seasonal influenza vaccine or a flu shot?
V236	IM19D	Times received seasonal flu shot	discrete	numeric	How many times was a flu shot received?
V237	CA1	Child had diarrhoea in last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	In the last two weeks, has (name) had diarrhoea?
V238	CA2	Child drank less or more during illness	discrete	numeric	
V239	CA3	Child ate less or more during illness	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (he/she) given less than usual to drink, about the same amount, or more than usual?
V240	CA3A	Sought advice or treatment for the illness from any source	discrete	numeric	Did you seek any advice or treatment for the diarrhoea from any source?
V241	CA3BA	Place sought care: (public sector) Government hospital	discrete	character	Did you seek any advice or treatment for the diarrhoea from any source? - Government hospital
V242	CA3BB	Place sought care: (public sector) Government health center	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Government health center
V243	CA3BC	Place sought care: (public sector) Government health post	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Government health post
V244	CA3BD	Place sought care: (public sector) Village health worker	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Community health worker
V245	CA3BE	Place sought care: (public sector) Mobile / Outreach clinic	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Mobile/outreach clinic

V246	CA3BH	Place sought care: Other public	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Other public (specify)
V247	CA3BI	Place sought care: Private hospital / clinic	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Private hospital/clinic
V248	CA3BJ	Place sought care: Private physician	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Private physician
V249	CA3BK	Place sought care: Private pharmacy	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Private pharmacy
V250	CA3BL	Place sought care: Mobile clinic	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Mobile clinic
V251	CA3BO	Place sought care: Other private medical	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Other private medical (specify)
V252	CA3BP	Place sought care: Relative / Friend	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Relative/friend
V253	CA3BQ	Place sought care: Shop	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Shop
V254	CA3BR	Place sought care: Traditional practitioner	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Traditional practitioner
V255	CA3BX	Place sought care: Other	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Other (specify)
V256	CA3BQQ	Place sought care: Missing	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Missing
V257	CA4A	Drank fluid made from special packet (ORS)	discrete	numeric	A fluid made from a special packet called Oral Rehydration Salt?
V258	CA4B	Pre-packaged ORS fluid for diarrhoea	discrete	numeric	A pre-packaged ORS fluid for diarrhoea called Pedialyte?
V259	CA4BB	Place where ORS was obtained	discrete	numeric	Where did you get the ORS?
V260	CA4CA	Child given zinc tablets	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/she given: - zinc tablets?
V261	CA4CB	Child given zinc syrup	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/she given: - zinc syrup?
V262	CA4E	Place where zinc was obtained	discrete	numeric	Where did you get the zinc?
V263	CA4FA	Child given coconut water	discrete	numeric	During the time (NAME) had diarrhoea, was he/she given coconut water to drink?
V264	CA5	Anything else given to treat the diarrhoea	discrete	numeric	Was anything (else) given to treat the diarrhoea?
V265	CA6A	Other treatment: (Pill or Syrup) Antibiotic	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? - Antibiotic (pill or syrup)
V266	CA6B	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antimotility	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? - Antimotility (anti-diarrhoea) (pill or syrup)
V267	CA6G	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Other (not antibiotic, antimotility or zinc)	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? - Other pill or syrup (Not antibiotic, antimotility or zinc)
V268	CA6H	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Unknown	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? - Unknown pill or syrup
V269	CA6L	Other treatment (injection): Antibiotic	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? - Antibiotic (injection)
V270	CA6M	Other treatment (injection): Non-antibiotic	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? - Non-antibiotic (injection)

V271	CA6N	Other treatment (injection): Unknown	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? - Unknown injection
V272	CA6O	Other treatment: Intravenous	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? - Intravenous
V273	CA6Q	Other treatment: Home remedy/Herbal medicine	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? - Home remedy/Herbal medicine
V274	CA6X	Other treatment: Other	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? - Other (specify)
V275	CA6QQ	Other treatment: Missing	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? - Missing
V276	CA6AA	Child ill with fever in last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	In the last two weeks, has (NAME) been ill with a fever at any time?
V277	CA7	Child ill with cough in last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	At any time in the last two weeks, has (NAME) had an illness with a cough?
V278	CA8	Difficulty breathing during illness with cough	discrete	numeric	When (NAME) had an illness with a cough, did he/she breathe faster than usual with short, rapid breaths or have difficulty breathing?
V279	CA9	Symptoms due to problem in chest or blocked nose	discrete	numeric	Was the fast or difficult breathing due to a problem in the chest or a blocked or runny nose?
V280	CA10	Sought advice or treatment for illness	discrete	numeric	Did you seek any advice or treatment for the illness from any source?
V281	CA11A	Place sought care: (public sector) Government hospital	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Government hospital
V282	CA11B	Place sought care: (public sector) Government health center	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Government health center
V283	CA11C	Place sought care: (public sector) Government health post	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Government health post
V284	CA11D	Place sought care: (public sector) Village health worker	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Community health worker
V285	CA11E	Place sought care: (public sector) Mobile / Outreach clinic	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Public mobile/outreach clinic
V286	CA11H	Place sought care: Other public	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Other public medical (specify)
V287	CA11I	Place sought care: Private hospital / clinic	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Private hospital/clinic
V288	CA11J	Place sought care: Private physician	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Private physician
V289	CA11K	Place sought care: Private pharmacy	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Private pharmacy
V290	CA11L	Place sought care: Mobile clinic	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Mobile clinic
V291	CA11O	Place sought care: Other private medical	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Other private medical (specify)
V292	CA11P	Place sought care: Relative / Friend	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Relative/friend
V293	CA11Q	Place sought care: Shop	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Shop/market/street

V294	CA11R	Place sought care: Traditional practitioner	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Traditional practitioner
V295	CA11X	Place sought care: Other	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Other (specify)
V296	CA11QQ	Place sought care: Missing	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? - Missing (specify)
V297	CA12	Given medicine to treat this illness	discrete	numeric	At any time during the illness, was (NAME) given any medicine for the illness?
V298	CA13I	Medicine: Antibiotic pill / syrup	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given? - Pill/syrup
V299	CA13J	Medicine: Antibiotic injection	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given? - Injection
V300	CA13P	Medicine: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given? - Paracetamol/ Panadol /Acetaminophen
V301	CA13Q	Medicine: Aspirin	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given? - Aspirin
V302	CA13R	Medicine: Ibuprofen	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given? - Ibuprofen
V303	CA13X	Medicine: Other	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given? - Other (specify)
V304	CA13QQ	Medicine: DK	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given? - DK
V305	CA13NR	Medicine: Missing	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given? - Missing
V306	CA13BB	Place where antibiotics were obtained	discrete	numeric	Where did you get the antibiotic?
V307	CA15	What was done to dispose of the stools	discrete	numeric	The last time (NAME) passed stools, what was done to dispose of the stools?
V308	AN1	Measurer's identification code	contin	numeric	Measurer's name and number:
V309	AN2	Result of height / length and weight measurement	discrete	numeric	Result of height/length and weight measurement.
V310	AN3	Child's weight (kilograms)	discrete	numeric	Child's weight:
V311	AN3A	Child undressed to the minimum	discrete	numeric	Was the child undressed to the minimum?
V312	AN4	Child's length or height (centimetres)	discrete	numeric	Child's length or height:
V313	AN4A	Child measured lying or standing	discrete	numeric	How was the child actually measured? Lying down or standing up?
V314	HAP	Height for age percentile NCHS	contin	numeric	
V315	HAZ	Height for age z-score NCHS	contin	numeric	
V316	HAM	Height for age percent of reference median NCHS	contin	numeric	
V317	WAP	Weight for age percentile NCHS	contin	numeric	
V318	WAZ	Weight for age z-score NCHS	contin	numeric	
V319	WAM	Weight for age percent of reference median NCHS	contin	numeric	
V320	WHP	Weight for height percentile NCHS	contin	numeric	
V321	WHZ	Weight for height z-score NCHS	contin	numeric	
V322	WHM	Weight for height percent of reference median NCHS	contin	numeric	
V323	FLAG	Flag for anthropometric indicators	discrete	numeric	

V324	BMI	Body Mass Index WHO	discrete	numeric
V325	ZBMI	Body Mass Index z-score WHO	discrete	numeric
V326	HAZ2	Height for age z-score WHO	discrete	numeric
V327	WAZ2	Weight for age z-score WHO	discrete	numeric
V328	WHZ2	Weight for height z-score WHO	discrete	numeric
V329	HAZFLAG	Height for age flag WHO	discrete	numeric
V330	WAZFLAG	Weight for age flag WHO	discrete	numeric
V331	WHZFLAG	Weight for height flag WHO	discrete	numeric
V332	BMIFLAG	BMI flag WHO	discrete	numeric
V333	WHZNOAGE	Weight for height - Age flag WHO	discrete	numeric
V334	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric
V335	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric
V336	HL4	Sex	discrete	numeric
V337	ED4A	Highest level of education attended	discrete	numeric
V338	ED4B	Highest standard/form/year completed at that level	discrete	numeric
V339	CDOI	Date of interview child (CMC)	discrete	numeric
V340	CDOB	Date of birth of child (CMC)	contin	numeric
V341	CAGE	Age (months)	contin	numeric
V342	CAGE_6	Age	discrete	numeric
V343	CAGE_11	Age	discrete	numeric
V344	CAGED	Age in days	contin	numeric
V345	ChildrenU5	Household with children in the sample listing	discrete	numeric
V346	chweight	Children's sample weight	contin	numeric
V347	melevel	Mother's education	discrete	numeric
V348	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric
V349	wscore	Combined wealth score	contin	numeric
V350	windex5	Wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric
V351	wscoreu	Urban wealth score	contin	numeric
V352	windex5u	Urban wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric
V353	wscorer	Rural wealth score	contin	numeric
V354	windex5r	Rural wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric

bh

Content	Data from Individual Women Survey. Survey was administered to all available individual women in each household of age 15-49 years and collected at the individual level. Contents include: Fertility and Birth History and Women's Information Panel.
Cases	9952
Variable(s)	37
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V355	WM1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V356	WM2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V357	LN	Line Number of Women	discrete	numeric	
V358	BHLN	Line Number	discrete	numeric	
V359	BH2	Twins	discrete	numeric	Were any of these births twins?
V360	BH3	Sex of child	discrete	numeric	Is (name of birth) a boy or a girl?
V361	BH4M	Month of birth	discrete	numeric	In what month and year was (name of birth) born? Probe: What is (his/her) birthday?
V362	BH4Y	Year of birth	discrete	numeric	In what month and year was (name of birth) born? Probe: What is (his/her) birthday?
V363	BH5	Still alive	discrete	numeric	Is (name of birth) still alive?
V364	BH6	Age of child	discrete	numeric	How old was (name of birth) at (his/her) last birthday?
V365	BH7	Living with respondent	discrete	numeric	Is (name of birth) living with you?
V366	BH8	Line number of child in HH	discrete	numeric	Record household line number of child (from HL1)
V367	BH9U	Age at death (units)	discrete	numeric	If dead: How old was (NAME) when he/she died? If "1 year", probe: How many months old was (NAME)?
V368	BH9N	Age at death (number)	discrete	numeric	If dead: How old was (NAME) when he/she died? If "1 year", probe: How many months old was (NAME)?
V369	BH4C	Date of birth of child (CMC)	contin	numeric	In what month and year was (name of birth) born?
V370	BH4F	Date flag for BH4C	discrete	numeric	In what month and year was (name of birth) born?
V371	BH9C	Age at death months (imputed)	contin	numeric	How old was (name of birth) when (he/she) died? If '1 year', probe: How many months old was (name of birth)?

V372	BH9F	Date flag for BH9C	discrete	numeric	How old was (name of birth) when (he/she) died? If '1 year', probe: How many months old was (name of birth)?
V373	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V374	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V375	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	
V376	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	
V377	WDOI	Date of interview women (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V378	WDOB	Date of birth of woman (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V379	ChildrenU5	Household with children in the sample listing	discrete	numeric	
V380	wmweight	Women's sample weight	contin	numeric	
V381	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	
V382	welevel	Education	discrete	numeric	
V383	brthord	Birth order	discrete	numeric	
V384	magebrt	Mother's age at birth	discrete	numeric	
V385	birthint	Previous birth interval	discrete	numeric	
V386	wscore	Combined wealth score	contin	numeric	
V387	windex5	Wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	
V388	wscoreu	Urban wealth score	contin	numeric	
V389	windex5u	Urban wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	
V390	wscorer	Rural wealth score	contin	numeric	
V391	windex5r	Rural wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	

hh

Content	Data collected from Household Questionnaire and collected at the household level. Contents include: Household Information Panel, List of Household Members, Education, Child Discipline, Household Characteristics, Water and Sanitation, Handwashing, and Salt Iodization.
Cases	5242
Variable(s)	137
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V392	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V393	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V394	HH3	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	
V395	HH4	Supervisor number	discrete	numeric	
V396	HH5D	Day of interview	contin	numeric	
V397	HH5M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V398	HH5Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	
V399	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	
V400	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	
V401	CONSENT	Consent	discrete	numeric	
V402	HH9	Result of HH interview	discrete	numeric	
V403	HH10	Respondent to HH questionnaire	discrete	numeric	
V404	HH11	Number of HH members	discrete	numeric	
V405	HH12	Number of women 15 - 49 years	discrete	numeric	
V406	HH13	Number of woman' questionnaires completed	discrete	numeric	
V407	HH13A	Number of men age 15-49	discrete	numeric	
V408	HH13B	Number of men's completed questionnaires	discrete	numeric	
V409	HH14	Number of children under age 5	discrete	numeric	
V410	HH15	Number of under - 5 questionnaires completed	discrete	numeric	
V411	HH18H	Start of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V412	HH18M	Start of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V413	HH19H	End of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V414	HH19M	End of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	

V415	SL1	Total children aged 1-14 years	discrete	numeric	
V416	SL9A	Rank number of the selected child	discrete	numeric	
V417	SL9B	Child line number	discrete	numeric	
V418	SL9C	Child's age	discrete	numeric	
V419	CD3A	Took away privileges	discrete	numeric	Took away privileges, forbade something (name) liked or did not allow him/her to leave the house?
V420	CD3B	Explained why behaviour was wrong	discrete	numeric	Took away privileges, forbade something (name) liked or did not allow him/her to leave the house?
V421	CD3C	Shook child	discrete	numeric	Shook him/her?
V422	CD3D	Shouted, yelled or screamed at child	discrete	numeric	Shouted, yelled at or screamed at him/her?
V423	CD3E	Gave child something else to do	discrete	numeric	Gave him/her something else to do?
V424	CD3F	Spanked, hit or slapped child on bottom with bare hand	discrete	numeric	Spanked, hit or slapped him/her on the bottom with bare hand?
V425	CD3G	Hit child on the bottom or elsewhere with belt, brush, stick, etc.	discrete	numeric	Hit him/her on the bottom or elsewhere on the body with something like a belt, hairbrush, stick or other hard object?
V426	CD3H	Called child dumb, lazy or another name	discrete	numeric	Called him/her dumb, lazy, or another name like that?
V427	CD3I	Hit or slapped child on the face, head or ears	discrete	numeric	Hit or slapped him/her on the face, head or ears?
V428	CD3J	Hit or slapped child on the hand, arm or leg	discrete	numeric	Hit or slapped him/her on the hand, arm, or leg?
V429	CD3K	Beat child up as hard as one could	discrete	numeric	Beat him/her up, that is hit him/her over and over as hard as one could?
V430	CD4	Child needs to be physically punished to be brought up properly	discrete	numeric	Do you believe that in order to bring up, raise, or educate a child properly, the child needs to be physically punished?
V431	HC1A	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	What is the religion of the head of this household?
V432	HC1B	Mother tongue of household head	discrete	numeric	What is the first language of the head of this household?
V433	HC1C	Ethnic group of household head	discrete	numeric	To what ethnic group does the head of this household belong?
V434	HC2	Number of rooms used for sleeping	discrete	numeric	How many rooms in this household are used for sleeping?
V435	HC3	Main material of floor	discrete	numeric	Main material of the dwelling floor. Record observation.
V436	HC4	Main material of roof	discrete	numeric	Main material of the roof. Record observation.
V437	HC5	Main material of exterior wall	discrete	numeric	Main material of the exterior walls. Record observation.
V438	HC6	Type of fuel using for cooking	discrete	numeric	What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?
V439	HC7	Cooking location	discrete	numeric	Is the cooking usually done in the house, In a separate building, or outdoors?
V440	HC8A	Electricity	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: - Electricity?

V441	HC8B	Radio	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: - A radio?
V442	HC8C	Television	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: - A television?
V443	HC8D	Non-mobile phone	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: - A fixed line telephone?
V444	HC8E	Refrigerator	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: - A refrigerator?
V445	HC8F	Fan	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: - A fan?
V446	HC8G	Microwave	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: - A microwave oven?
V447	HC8H	Security Alarm System	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: - A security alarm system?
V448	HC8I	Washing Machine	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: - A washing machine?
V449	HC8J	DVD Player	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: - A DVD player?
V450	HC8K	Gas Bar-B-Q Grill	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: - A gas bar-b-q grill?
V451	HC8L	Air Conditioner	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: - An air conditioner?
V452	HC8M	Water Cooler	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: - A water cooler?
V453	HC8N	Sofa	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: - a sofa set?
V454	HC8O	Dinning Room Table	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: - A dining room set?
V455	HC8P	Clothes Closet	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: - A clothes closet?
V456	HC9A	Watch	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: - a watch?
V457	HC9B	Cell Phone	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: - a cellphone?
V458	HC9C	Bicycle	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: - a bicycle?
V459	HC9D	Motorcycle or scooter	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: - a motorcycle or scooter?
V460	HC9E	Animal-drawn cart	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: - an animal-drawn cart?
V461	HC9F	Car or truck	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: - A car or truck?
V462	HC9G	Boat with motor	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: - A boat with a motor?
V463	HC9H	Tablet computer	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: - A tablet computer?
V464	HC9I	Fishing Rod	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: - A fishing rod?
V465	HC9J	Weight Training Machine	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: - A weight training machine?
V466	HC9K	Computer	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: - A computer?
V467	HC9L	Canoe/Boat without a motor	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: - Canoe/A boat without a motor?
V468	HC10	Household owns the dwelling	discrete	numeric	Do you or someone living in this household own this dwelling?
V469	HC11	Any household member own land that can be used for agriculture	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household have a computer or a tablet?

V470	HC12	Acres of agricultural land members of household owns	discrete	numeric	How many acres of agricultural land do members of this household own?
V471	HC13	Household own any animals	discrete	numeric	Does this household own any livestock, herds, other farm animals, or poultry?
V472	HC14A	Cattle, milk cows, or bulls	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have? - Cattle, milk cows, or bulls?
V473	HC14B	Horses, donkeys, or mules	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have? - Horses, donkeys, or mules?
V474	HC14C	Goats	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have? - Goats?
V475	HC14D	Sheep	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have? - Sheep?
V476	HC14E	Chickens	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have? - Chickens?
V477	HC14F	Pigs	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have? - Pigs?
V478	HC14G	Turkeys, ducks	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have? - Turkey, ducks?
V479	HC15	Any household member own bank account	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household have bank account, a bank book or credit union book?
V480	WS1	Main source of drinking water	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of drinking water for members of your household?
V481	WS2	Main source of water used for other purposes (if bottled water used for drinking)	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of water used by members of your household for other purposes such as washing, bathing and handwashing?
V482	WS3	Location of the water source	discrete	numeric	Where is that water source located?
V483	WS4	Time (in minutes) to get water and come back	discrete	numeric	How long does it take for members of your household to go there, get water, and come back?
V484	WS5	Person collecting water	discrete	numeric	Who usually goes to this source to collect the water for your household?
V485	WS6	Treat water to make safer for drinking	discrete	numeric	Do you do anything to the water to make it safer to drink?
V486	WS7A	Water treatment: Boil	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? - Boil
V487	WS7B	Water treatment: Add bleach/chlorine	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? - Add bleach/chlorine
V488	WS7C	Water treatment: Strain it through a cloth	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? - Strain it through a cloth
V489	WS7D	Water treatment: Use water filter	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? - Use water filter (ceramic, sand, composite, etc.)
V490	WS7E	Water treatment: Solar disinfection	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? - Solar disinfection
V491	WS7F	Water treatment: Let it stand and settle	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? - Let it stand and settle
V492	WS7X	Water treatment: Other	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? - Other (specify)
V493	WS7Z	Water treatment: DK	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? - DK
V494	WS7Q	Water treatment: Missing	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? - Missing

V495	WS8	Type of toilet facility	discrete	numeric	What kind of toilet facility do members of your household usually use?
V496	WS9	Toilet facility shared	discrete	numeric	Do you share this facility with others who are not members of your household?
V497	WS10	Toilet shared with other household or with general public	discrete	numeric	Do you share this facility only with members of other households that you know, or is the facility open to the use of the general public?
V498	WS11	Households using this toilet facility	discrete	numeric	How many households in total use this toilet facility, including your own household?
V499	HW1	Place where household members most often wash their hands	discrete	numeric	Can you please show me where members of your household most often wash their hands?
V500	HW2	Water available at the place for handwashing	discrete	numeric	Observe presence of water at the place for handwashing. Verify by checking the tap/pump, or basin, bucket, water container or similar objects for presence of water.
V501	HW3A	Soap or detergent present at place of handwashing	discrete	numeric	Is soap, detergent or ash/sand present at the place for handwashing?
V502	HW3BA	Bar soap	discrete	character	Bar soap?
V503	HW3BB	Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste)	discrete	character	Detergent (Powder/liquid/paste)?
V504	HW3BC	Liquid soap	discrete	character	Liquid soap?
V505	HW3BD	Ash / Mud / Sand	discrete	character	Ash/sand?
V506	HW3BQ	Missing	discrete	character	Missing
V507	HW4	Soap/other material available for washing hands	discrete	numeric	Do you have any bar soap, soap powder, liquid soap or sand in your house for washing hands?
V508	HW5A	Soap/other material available for washing hands	discrete	numeric	Can you please show it to me?
V509	HW5BA	Bar soap	discrete	character	Bar soap?
V510	HW5BB	Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste)	discrete	character	Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste)?
V511	HW5BC	Liquid soap	discrete	character	Liquid soap?
V512	HW5BD	Ash / Mud / Sand	discrete	character	Ash/sand?
V513	HW5BQ	Missing	discrete	character	Missing?
V514	SI1	Salt iodization test outcome	discrete	numeric	We would like to check whether the salt used in your household is iodized. May I have a sample of the salt used to cook meals in your household?
V515	HHSEX	Sex of household head	discrete	numeric	
V516	hhweight	Household sample weight	contin	numeric	
V517	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	
V518	ChildrenU5	{0, No children under 5}...	discrete	numeric	
V519	PSU	Primary sampling unit	contin	numeric	
V520	stratum	Design strata	contin	numeric	
V521	stratum2	Strata for be used for SE	contin	numeric	
V522	helevel	Education of household head	discrete	numeric	
V523	wscore	Combined wealth score	contin	numeric	
V524	windex5	Wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	

V525	wscoreu	Urban wealth score	contin	numeric
V526	windex5u	Urban wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric
V527	wscorer	Rural wealth score	contin	numeric
V528	windex5r	Rural wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric

hl

Content	Data collected from Household Questionnaire and collected at the individual level. Contents include: Household Information Panel, List of Household Members, and Education.
Cases	19257
Variable(s)	49
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V529	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V530	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V531	HL1	Line number	discrete	numeric	
V532	HL3	Relationship to the head	discrete	numeric	What is the relationship of (name) to (name of the head of household)?
V533	HL4	Sex	discrete	numeric	Is (name) male or female?
V534	HL5M	Month of birth	discrete	numeric	What is (name)'s date of birth?
V535	HL5Y	Year of birth	discrete	numeric	What is (name)'s date of birth?
V536	HL6	Age	discrete	numeric	How old is (name)?
V537	HL7	Line number of woman age 15 - 49	discrete	numeric	Circle line no. if woman age 15-49
V538	HL7A	Line number for men age 15-49	discrete	numeric	Circle line no. if man age 15-49
V539	HL7B	Line number for children age 0-4	discrete	numeric	Circle line no. if child age 0-4
V540	HL11	Is natural mother alive	discrete	numeric	Is (name)'s natural mother alive?
V541	HL12	Natural mother's line number in HH	discrete	numeric	Does (name)'s natural mother live in this house-hold?
V542	HL12A	Where does natural mother live	discrete	numeric	Where does (name)'s natural mother live?
V543	HL13	Is natural father alive	discrete	numeric	Is (name)'s natural father alive?
V544	HL14	Natural father's line number in HH	discrete	numeric	Does (name)'s natural father live in this household?
V545	HL14A	Where does natural father live	discrete	numeric	Where does (name)'s natural father live?
V546	HL15	Line number of morhter or primary caretaker for children 0-14 years of age	discrete	numeric	Record line no. of mother from HL12 if indicated.
V547	ED1	Line number	discrete	numeric	Line number
V548	ED3	Ever attended school or pre-school	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever attended school or pre-school?
V549	ED4A	Highest level of education attended	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of school (name) has attended?

V550	ED4B	Highest standard/form/year completed at that level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest standard/ form/ year (name) completed at this level?
V551	ED5	Attended school during current school year (2014-2015)	discrete	numeric	During the current school year, did (name) attend school or preschool at any time?
V552	ED6A	Level of education attended current school year	discrete	numeric	During this school year, which level and standard/ form/ year was (name) attending?
V553	ED6B	Standard/form/year of education attended current school year	discrete	numeric	During this school year, which level and standard/ form/ year was (name) attending?
V554	ED7	Attended school previous school year (2013-2014)	discrete	numeric	During the previous school year, did (name) attend school or preschool at any time?
V555	ED8A	Level of education attended previous school year	discrete	numeric	During that school year, which level and standard/ form/ year did (name) attend?
V556	ED8B	Standard/form/year of education attended previous school year	discrete	numeric	During that school year, which level and standard/ form/ year did (name) attend?
V557	HH5D	Day of interview	contin	numeric	
V558	HH5M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V559	HH5Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	
V560	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	
V561	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	
V562	MLINE	Mother's line number	discrete	numeric	
V563	FLINE	Father's line number	discrete	numeric	
V564	HH4	Supervisor number	discrete	numeric	
V565	ChildrenU5	Household with children in the sample listing	discrete	numeric	
V566	hhweight	Household sample weight	contin	numeric	
V567	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	
V568	helevel	Education of household head	discrete	numeric	
V569	melevel	Mother's education	discrete	numeric	
V570	felevel	Father's education	discrete	numeric	
V571	schage	Age at beginning of school year	discrete	numeric	
V572	wscore	Combined wealth score	contin	numeric	
V573	windex5	Wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	
V574	wscoreu	Urban wealth score	contin	numeric	
V575	windex5u	Urban wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	
V576	wscorer	Rural wealth score	discrete	numeric	
V577	windex5r	Rural wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	

mn

Content	Data from Individual Men Survey. Survey was administered to all available individual men in each household of age 15-49 years and collected at the individual level. Contents include: Man's background, Access to Mass Media and Use of Information and Communication Technology, Fertility, Attitudes Toward Domestic Violence, Marriage/Union, Sexual Behavior, HIV/AIDS, Tobacco and Alcohol Use, and Life Satisfaction.
Cases	4351
Variable(s)	157
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V578	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V579	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V580	LN	Line number of Man	discrete	numeric	
V581	MWM1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V582	MWM2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V583	MWM4	Line number of Man	discrete	numeric	
V584	MWM5	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	
V585	MWM6D	Day of interview	contin	numeric	
V586	MWM6M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V587	MWM6Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	
V588	MWM7	Result of man's interview	discrete	numeric	
V589	MWM10H	Start of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V590	MWM10M	Start of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V591	MWM11H	End of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V592	MWM11M	End of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V593	MWB1M	Month of birth of man	discrete	numeric	In what month and year were you born?
V594	MWB1Y	Year of birth of man	discrete	numeric	In what month and year were you born?
V595	MWB2	Age of man	contin	numeric	How old are you?
V596	MWB3	Ever attended school	discrete	numeric	Have you ever attended school or preschool?
V597	MWB4	Highest level of school attended	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of school you attended?
V598	MWB5	Highest grade completed at that level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest Standard/ Form/ Year you completed at that level?
V599	MWB7	Can read part of the sentence	discrete	numeric	Now I would like you to read this sentence to me.

V600	MMT2	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	discrete	numeric	How often do you read a newspaper or magazine: Almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?
V601	MMT3	Frequency of listening to the radio	discrete	numeric	Do you listen to the radio almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?
V602	MMT4	Frequency of watching TV	discrete	numeric	How often do you watch television: Would you say that you watch almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?
V603	MMT6	Ever used a computer	discrete	numeric	Have you ever used a computer?
V604	MMT7	Computer usage in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have you used a computer from any location in the last 12 months?
V605	MMT8	Frequency of computer usage in the last month	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how often did you use a computer: almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?
V606	MMT9	Ever used internet	discrete	numeric	Have you ever used the internet?
V607	MMT10	Internet usage in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, have you used the internet?
V608	MMT11	Frequency of Internet usage in the past month	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how often did you use the internet: almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?
V609	MCM1	Ever fathered any children with any women	discrete	numeric	Have you ever fathered any children with any woman?
V610	MCM3	Age when first child was born	discrete	numeric	How old were you when your first child was born?
V611	MCM4	Any sons or daughters living with you	discrete	numeric	Do you have any sons or daughters that you have fathered who are now living with you?
V612	MCM5A	Sons living with you	discrete	numeric	How many sons live with you?
V613	MCM5B	Daughters living with you	discrete	numeric	How many daughters live with you?
V614	MCM6	Any sons or daughters not living with you	discrete	numeric	Do you have any sons or daughters that you have fathered who are alive but do not live with you?
V615	MCM7A	Sons living elsewhere	discrete	numeric	How many sons are alive but do not live with you?
V616	MCM7B	Daughters living elsewhere	discrete	numeric	How many daughters are alive but do not live with you?
V617	MCM8	Ever had child who later died	discrete	numeric	Have you ever fathered a son or daughter who was born alive but later died?
V618	MCM9A	Boys dead	discrete	numeric	How many boys have died?
V619	MCM9B	Girls dead	discrete	numeric	How many girls have died?
V620	MCM10	Children ever born	discrete	numeric	Just to make sure that I have this right, you have fathered in total (TOTAL NUMBER IN MCM10) live births during your life. Is this correct?
V621	CTOT	Check for total number of children	discrete	numeric	
V622	MCM11A	Same biological mother	discrete	numeric	Did all the children you have fathered have the same biological mother?
V623	MCM11B	Number of women respondent fathered children with	discrete	numeric	In all, how many women have you fathered children with?

V624	MCM12M	Month of last birth	discrete	numeric	Of these (total number in MCM10) births you have fathered, when was the last one born(even if he/she has died)?
V625	MCM12Y	Year of last birth	discrete	numeric	Of these (total number in MCM10) births you have fathered, when was the last one born(even if he/she has died)?
V626	MDV1A	If she goes out with out telling husband: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	If she goes out without telling him?
V627	MDV1B	If she neglects the children: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	If she neglects the children?
V628	MDV1C	If she argues with husband: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	If she argues with him?
V629	MDV1D	If she refuses sex with husband: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	If she refuses to have sex with him?
V630	MDV1E	If she burns the food: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	If she burns the food?
V631	MDV1F	If she wastes the money	discrete	numeric	If she wastes the money?
V632	MDV1G	She is seen talking to another man	discrete	numeric	If she is seen talking to another man who is not a relative?
V633	MDV1H	If she does not keep the house clean	discrete	numeric	If she does not keep the house clean?
V634	MMA1	Currently married or living with a woman	discrete	numeric	Are you currently married or living together with a woman as if married or in a visiting partner relationship?
V635	MMA5	Ever married or lived with a woman	discrete	numeric	Have you ever been married or lived together with a woman as if married or been in a visiting partner relationship?
V636	MMA6	Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is your status now: are you widowed, divorced or separated?
V637	MMA7	Married or lived with a woman once or more than once	discrete	numeric	Have you been married or lived with a woman or been in a visiting partner relationship only once or more than once?
V638	MMA8M	Month of first union	discrete	numeric	In what month and year did you enter the union?
V639	MMA8Y	Year of first union	discrete	numeric	In what month and year did you enter the union?
V640	MMA9	Age at first union	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you entered your (first) union?
V641	MSB1	Age at first sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time?
V642	MSB2	Condom used during first sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	The first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?
V643	MSB3U	Time since last sexual intercourse (unit)	discrete	numeric	When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?
V644	MSB3N	Time since last sexual intercourse (number)	discrete	numeric	When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?
V645	MSB4	Condom used at last sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	The last time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?
V646	MSB5	Relationship to last sexual partner	discrete	numeric	What was your relationship to this person with whom you last had sexual intercourse?
V647	MSB8	Sex with any other person in the last 12 month	discrete	numeric	Have you had sexual intercourse with any other person in the last 12 months?

V648	MSB9	Condom used with prior sexual partner	discrete	numeric	The last time you had sexual intercourse with this other person, was a condom used?
V649	MSB10	Relationship to prior sexual partner	discrete	numeric	What was your relationship to this person?
V650	MSB13	Sex with any other person in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Other than these two persons, have you had sexual intercourse with any other person in the last 12 months?
V651	MSB14	Number of sex partners in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	In total, with how many different people have you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months?
V652	MSB15	Number of sex partners in lifetime	discrete	numeric	In total, with how many different people have you had sexual intercourse in your lifetime?
V653	MHA1	Ever heard of AIDS	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk with you about something else. Have you ever heard of an illness called AIDS?
V654	MHA2	Can avoid AIDS virus by having one uninfected partner	discrete	numeric	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex partners?
V655	MHA3	Can get AIDS virus through supernatural means	discrete	numeric	Can people get the AIDS virus because of witchcraft or other supernatural means?
V656	MHA4	Can avoid AIDS virus by using a condom correctly every time	discrete	numeric	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by using a condom every time they have sex?
V657	MHA5	Can get AIDS virus from mosquito bites	discrete	numeric	Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites?
V658	MHA6	Can get AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AIDS	discrete	numeric	Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has the AIDS virus?
V659	MHA7	Healthy-looking person may have AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus?
V660	MHA7A	Get AIDS by touching a person with AIDS	discrete	numeric	Can people get the AIDS virus by touching a person who has the AIDS virus?
V661	MHA8A	AIDS virus from mother to child during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	During pregnancy?
V662	MHA8B	AIDS virus from mother to child during delivery	discrete	numeric	During delivery?
V663	MHA8C	AIDS virus from mother to child through breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	By breastfeeding?
V664	MHA9	Should female teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in school?
V665	MHA9A	Should a child with AIDS be allowed to attend school	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, should a child who has the AIDS virus but is not sick be allowed to attend school with children who do not have it?
V666	MHA10	Would buy fresh vegetables from shopkeeper with AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	Would you buy fresh vegetables from a shopkeeper or vendor if you knew that this person had the AIDS virus?
V667	MHA11	If HH member became infected with AIDS virus, would want it to remain a secret	discrete	numeric	If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, would you want it to remain a secret?
V668	MHA12	Willing to care for person with AIDS in household	discrete	numeric	If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for her or him in your own household?

V669	MHA24	Ever been tested for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	I don't want to know the results, but have you ever been tested to see if you have the AIDS virus?
V670	MHA25	Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	When was the most recent time you were tested?
V671	MHA26	Received results of AIDS virus test	discrete	numeric	I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?
V672	MHA27	Know a place to get AIDS virus test	discrete	numeric	Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for the AIDS virus?
V673	MTA1	Ever tried cigarette smoking	discrete	numeric	Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs?
V674	MTA2	Age when cigarette was smoked for the first time	discrete	numeric	
V675	MTA3	Currently smoking cigarettes	discrete	numeric	Do you currently smoke cigarettes?
V676	MTA4	Number of cigarettes smoked in the last 24 hours	discrete	numeric	In the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke?
V677	MTA5	Number of days when cigarettes were smoked in past month	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, on how many days did you smoke cigarettes?
V678	MTA6	Ever tried any smoked tobacco products other than cigarettes	discrete	numeric	Have you ever tried any smoked tobacco products other than cigarettes, such as cigars, water pipe, cigarillos or pipe?
V679	MTA7	Used any smoked tobacco products during the last month	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, did you use any smoked tobacco products?
V680	MTA8A	Type of smoked tobacco product: Cigars	discrete	character	What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month? - Cigars
V681	MTA8B	Type of smoked tobacco product: Water pipe	discrete	character	What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month? - Water pipe
V682	MTA8C	Type of smoked tobacco product: Cigarillos	discrete	character	What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month? - Cigarillos
V683	MTA8D	Type of smoked tobacco product: Pipe	discrete	character	What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month? - Pipe
V684	MTA8X	Type of smoked tobacco product: Other	discrete	character	What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month? - Other (specify)
V685	MTA8Q	Type of smoked tobacco product: Missing	discrete	character	What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month? - Missing
V686	MTA9	Number of days when tobacco products were smoked in past month	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, on how many days did you use smoked tobacco products?
V687	MTA10	Ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products	discrete	numeric	Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products, such as chewing tobacco, snuff, or dip?
V688	MTA11	Used any smokeless tobacco products during the last month	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, did you use any smokeless tobacco products?
V689	MTA12A	Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Chewing tobacco	discrete	character	What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month? - Chewing tobacco
V690	MTA12B	Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Snuff	discrete	character	What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month? - Snuff

V691	MTA12C	Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Dip	discrete	character	What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month? - Dip
V692	MTA12X	Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Other	discrete	character	What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month? - Other (specify)
V693	MTA12Q	Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Missing	discrete	character	What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month? - Missing
V694	MTA13	Number of days when smokeless tobacco products were used in past month	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, on how many days did you use smokeless tobacco products?
V695	MTA14	Ever drunk alcohol	discrete	numeric	Have you ever drunk alcohol?
V696	MTA15	Age when alcohol was used for the first time	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol, other than a few sips?
V697	MTA16	Number of days when at least one drink of alcohol was used in past month	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, on how many days did you have at least one drink of alcohol?
V698	MTA17	Number of drinks usually consumed	discrete	numeric	In the last one month, on the days that you drank alcohol, how many drinks did you usually have per day?
V699	MLS2	Estimation of overall happiness	discrete	numeric	First, taking all things together, would you say you are very happy, somewhat happy, neither happy nor unhappy, somewhat unhappy or very unhappy?
V700	MLS3	Satisfaction with family life	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your family life?
V701	MLS4	Satisfaction with friendships	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your friendships?
V702	MLS5	School attendance during the current school year	discrete	numeric	During the current school year, did you attend school at any time?
V703	MLS6	Satisfaction with school	discrete	numeric	How satisfied (are/were) you with your school?
V704	MLS7	Satisfaction with current job	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your current job?
V705	MLS8	Satisfaction with health	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your health?
V706	MLS9	Satisfaction with current residence	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with where you live?
V707	MLS10	Satisfaction with treatment by other people	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with how people around you generally treat you?
V708	MLS11	Satisfaction with appearance	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with the way you look?
V709	MLS12	Satisfaction with life overall	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your life, overall?
V710	MLS13	Satisfaction with current income	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your current income?
V711	MLS14	Life satisfaction in comparison with last year	discrete	numeric	Compared to this time last year, would you say that your life has improved, stayed more or less the same, or worsened, overall?
V712	MLS15	Life satisfaction expectation one year from now	discrete	numeric	And in one year from now, do you expect that your life will be better, will be more or less the same, or will be worse, overall?
V713	HH4	Supervisor number	discrete	numeric	
V714	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	
V715	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	
V716	MWDOI	Date of interview men (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V717	MWDOB	Date of birth of man (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V718	MWAGE	Age of man	discrete	numeric	

V719	MWDOM	Date of marriage of man (CMC)	contin	numeric
V720	MWAGEM	Age at first marriage/union of man	contin	numeric
V721	MMSTATUS	Marital/Union status of man	discrete	numeric
V722	MCEB	Children ever born of man	discrete	numeric
V723	MCSURV	Children surviving of man	discrete	numeric
V724	MCDEAD	Children dead of man	discrete	numeric
V725	ChildrenU5	Household with children in the sample listing	discrete	numeric
V726	mnweight	Men's sample weight	contin	numeric
V727	mwelevel	Education	discrete	numeric
V728	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric
V729	wscore	Combined wealth score	contin	numeric
V730	windex5	Wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric
V731	wscoreu	Urban wealth score	contin	numeric
V732	windex5u	Urban wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric
V733	wscorer	Rural wealth score	contin	numeric
V734	windex5r	Rural wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric

wm

Content	Data from Individual Women Survey. Survey was administered to all available individual women in each household of age 15-49 years and collected at the individual level. Contents include: Women's Information Panel. Women's Background, Mass Media and Use of Information and Communication Technology, Desire for Last Birth, Maternal and Newborn Health, Post-natal Health Checks, Illness Symptoms, Contraception, Unmet Need, Attitudes Towards Domestic Violence, Marriage/Union, Sexual Behavior, HIV/AIDS, Tobacco and Alcohol Use, and Life Satisfaction.
Cases	5095
Variable(s)	309
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	NAME	LABEL	TYPE	FORMAT	QUESTION
V735	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V736	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V737	LN	Line Number of Women	discrete	numeric	
V738	WM1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V739	WM2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V740	WM4	Line Number of Women	discrete	numeric	
V741	WM5	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	
V742	WM6D	Day of interview	contin	numeric	
V743	WM6M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V744	WM6Y	Year of interview	contin	numeric	
V745	WM7	Result of woman's interview	discrete	numeric	
V746	WM10H	Start of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	Record the time.
V747	WM10M	Start of interview - Minutes	contin	numeric	Record the time.
V748	WM11H	End of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V749	WM11M	End of interview - Minutes	contin	numeric	
V750	WB1M	Month of birth of woman	discrete	numeric	In what month and year were you born?
V751	WB1Y	Year of birth of woman	contin	numeric	In what month and year were you born?
V752	WB2	Age of woman	contin	numeric	How old are you?
V753	WB3	Ever attended school	discrete	numeric	Have you ever attended school or preschool?
V754	WB4	Highest level of school attended	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of school you attended?
V755	WB5	Highest grade completed at that level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest standard/form/year you completed at that level?
V756	WB7	Can read part of the sentence	discrete	numeric	Now I would like you to read this sentence to me.

V757	MT2	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	discrete	numeric	How often do you read a newspaper or magazine: Almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?
V758	MT3	Frequency of listening to the radio	discrete	numeric	Do you listen to the radio almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?
V759	MT4	Frequency of watching TV	discrete	numeric	How often do you watch television: Would you say that you watch almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?
V760	MT6	Ever used a computer	discrete	numeric	Have you ever used a computer?
V761	MT7	Computer usage in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have you used a computer from any location in the last 12 months?
V762	MT8	Frequency of computer usage in the last month	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how often did you use a computer: almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?
V763	MT9	Ever used internet	discrete	numeric	Have you ever used the internet?
V764	MT10	Internet usage in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, have you used the internet?
V765	MT11	Frequency of Internet usage in the past month	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how often did you use the internet: almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?
V766	CM1	Ever given birth	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask about all the live births you have had during your life. Have you ever given birth?
V767	CM4	Any sons or daughters living with you	discrete	numeric	Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are now living with you?
V768	CM5A	Sons living with you	discrete	numeric	How many sons live with you?
V769	CM5B	Daughters living with you	discrete	numeric	How many daughters live with you?
V770	CM6	Any sons or daughters not living with you	discrete	numeric	Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are alive but do not live with you?
V771	CM7A	Sons living elsewhere	discrete	numeric	How many sons are alive but do not live with you?
V772	CM7B	Daughters living elsewhere	discrete	numeric	How many daughters are alive but do not live with you?
V773	CM8	Ever had child who later died	discrete	numeric	Have you ever given birth to a boy or girl who was born alive but later died?
V774	CM9A	Boys dead	discrete	numeric	How many boys have died?
V775	CM9B	Girls dead	discrete	numeric	How many girls have died?
V776	CM10	Children ever born	discrete	numeric	Just to make sure that I have this right, you have had in total (TOTAL NUMBER IN CM10) live births during your life. Is this correct?
V777	CTOT	Check total number of children ever born	discrete	numeric	
V778	CM13	Last birth in last two years	discrete	character	
V779	DB1	Wanted last child then	discrete	numeric	When you got pregnant with (name), did you want to get pregnant at that time?
V780	DB2	Wanted child later or did not want more children	discrete	numeric	Did you want to have a baby later on, or did you not want any (more) children?
V781	DB3U	Desired waiting time (units)	discrete	numeric	How much longer did you want to wait?

V782	DB3N	Desired waiting time (number)	discrete	numeric	How much longer did you want to wait?
V783	MN1	Received antenatal care	discrete	numeric	Did you see anyone for prenatal care during your pregnancy with (name)?
V784	MN2A	Prenatal care: Doctor	discrete	character	Whom did you see? - Doctor
V785	MN2B	Prenatal care: Nurse/Midwife	discrete	character	Whom did you see? - Nurse/Midwife
V786	MN2F	Prenatal care: Traditional birth attendant	discrete	character	Whom did you see? - Traditional birth attendant
V787	MN2G	Prenatal care: Community health worker	discrete	character	Whom did you see? - Community health worker
V788	MN2X	Prenatal care: Other	discrete	character	Whom did you see? - Other (specify)
V789	MN2Q	Prenatal care: Missing	discrete	character	Whom did you see? - Missing
V790	MN2AU	Weeks or months pregnant at first ANC - unit	discrete	numeric	How many weeks or months pregnant were you when you first received prenatal care for this pregnancy?
V791	MN2AN	Weeks or months pregnant at first antenatal care visit - number	discrete	numeric	How many weeks or months pregnant were you when you first received prenatal care for this pregnancy?
V792	MN3	Times received antenatal care	contin	numeric	How many times did you receive prenatal care during this pregnancy?
V793	MN4A	Blood pressure	discrete	numeric	Was your blood pressure measured?
V794	MN4B	Urine sample	discrete	numeric	Did you give a urine sample?
V795	MN4C	Blood sample	discrete	numeric	Did you give a blood sample?
V796	MN5	Has own immunization card	discrete	numeric	Do you have a card or other document with your own immunizations listed?
V797	MN6	Any tetanus toxoid injection during last pregnancy	discrete	numeric	When you were pregnant with (name), did you receive any injection in the arm or shoulder to prevent the baby from getting tetanus, that is, convulsions after birth?
V798	MN7	Doses of tetanus toxoid during last pregnancy	discrete	numeric	How many times did you receive this tetanus injection during your pregnancy with (name)?
V799	MN9	Any tetanus toxoid injection before last pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Did you receive any tetanus injection at any time before your pregnancy with (name), either to protect yourself or another baby?
V800	MN10	Doses of tetanus toxoid before last pregnancy	discrete	numeric	How many times did you receive a tetanus injection before your pregnancy with (name)?
V801	MN11	Years ago last tetanus toxoid received	discrete	numeric	How many years ago did you receive the last tetanus injection before your pregnancy with (name)?
V802	MN17A	Assistance at delivery: Doctor	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? - Doctor
V803	MN17B	Assistance at delivery: Nurse / Midwife	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? - Nurse/midwife
V804	MN17F	Assistance at delivery: Traditional birth attendant	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? - Traditional birth attendant
V805	MN17G	Assistance at delivery: Community health worker	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? - Community health worker
V806	MN17H	Assistance at delivery: Relative / Friend	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? - Relative/friend

V807	MN17X	Assistance at delivery: Other	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? - Other (specify)
V808	MN17Y	Assistance at delivery: No one	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? - No one
V809	MN17Q	Assistance at delivery: Missing	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? - Missing
V810	MN18	Place of delivery	contin	numeric	Where did you give birth to (NAME)?
V811	MN19	Delivery by caesarean section	discrete	numeric	Was (NAME) delivered by caesarean section (C-Section)? That is, did they cut your belly open to take the baby out?
V812	MN19A	Decision made to have caesarean section	discrete	numeric	When was the decision made to have the caesarean section? Was it before or after your labour pains started?
V813	MN20	Size of child at birth	discrete	numeric	When (name) was born, was he/she very large, larger than average, average, smaller than average, or very small?
V814	MN21	Child weighed at birth	discrete	numeric	Was (NAME) weighed at birth?
V815	MN22A	Weight from card or recall	discrete	numeric	How much did (NAME) weigh?
V816	MN22	Weight at birth (Lbs)	contin	numeric	How much did (NAME) weigh?
V817	MN23	Menstrual period returned since the birth of child	discrete	numeric	Has your menstrual period returned since the birth of (NAME)?
V818	MN24	Ever breastfeed	discrete	numeric	Did you ever breastfeed (NAME)?
V819	MN25U	Time baby put to breast (unit)	discrete	numeric	How long after birth did you first put (NAME) to the breast?
V820	MN25N	Time baby put to breast (number)	discrete	numeric	How long after birth did you first put (NAME) to the breast?
V821	MN26	Within first 3 days after delivery, child given anything to drink other than breast milk	discrete	numeric	In the first three days after delivery, was (name) given anything to drink other than breast milk?
V822	MN27A	Child given to drink - Milk (other than breast milk)	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? - Milk (other than breast milk)
V823	MN27B	Child given to drink - Plain water	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? - Plain water
V824	MN27C	Child given to drink - Sugar or glucose water	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? - Sugar or glucose water
V825	MN27D	Child given to drink - Gripe water	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? - Gripe water
V826	MN27E	Child given to drink - Sugar - salt - water solution	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? - Sugar-salt-water solution
V827	MN27F	Child given to drink - Fruit juice	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? - Fruit juice
V828	MN27G	Child given to drink - Infant formula	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? - Infant formula
V829	MN27H	Child given to drink - Tea / Infusions	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? - Tea/infusions
V830	MN27I	Child given to drink - Honey	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? - Honey
V831	MN27X	Child given to drink - Other	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? - Other (specify)
V832	MN27Q	Child given to drink: Missing	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? - Missing
V833	WKPOUNDS	Belize work item for pounds	discrete	numeric	

V834	WKOUNCES	Belize work item for ounces	discrete	numeric	
V835	WKKILOS	Belize work item for kilos	contin	numeric	
V836	PN2U	Duration of staying in the health facility (unit)	discrete	numeric	You have said that you gave birth in (name or type of facility in MN18). How long did you stay there after the delivery?
V837	PN2N	Duration of staying in the health facility (number)	discrete	numeric	You have said that you gave birth in (name or type of facility in MN18). How long did you stay there after the delivery?
V838	PN3	Baby's health checked before leaving health facility	discrete	numeric	Before you left the (name or type of facility in MN18), did anyone check on (name)'s health?
V839	PN4	Mother's health checked before leaving health facility	discrete	numeric	And what about checks on your health - I mean, someone assessing your health, for example asking questions about your health or examining you? Did anyone check on your health before you left (name or type or facility in MN18)?
V840	PN5	Baby's health checked after leaving health facility	discrete	numeric	Did anyone check on (name)'s health after you left (name or type of facility in MN18)?
V841	PN7	Baby checked after the delivery was over	discrete	numeric	After the delivery was over and before the (person or persons in MN17) left you, did (person or persons in MN17) check on (name)'s health?
V842	PN8	Mother checked after the delivery was over	discrete	numeric	After the delivery was over and before the (person or persons in MN17) left you, did (person or persons in MN17) check on (name)'s health? By check on your health, I mean assessing your health, for example asking questions about your health or examining you.
V843	PN9	Additional baby check after the delivery	discrete	numeric	After the (person or persons in MN17) left you, did anyone check on the health of (name)?
V844	PN10	Baby checked after the delivery	discrete	numeric	After (name) was delivered, did anyone check on his/her health?
V845	PN11	Number of times baby was checked	discrete	numeric	Did such a check happen only once, or more than once?
V846	PN12U	How long after delivery did the first check of baby happen (unit)	discrete	numeric	How long after delivery did the first of these checks happen?
V847	PN12N	How long after delivery did the first check of baby happen (number)	discrete	numeric	How long after delivery did the first of these checks happen?
V848	PN13A	Person checking on baby's health: Doctor	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time? - Doctor
V849	PN13B	Person checking on baby's health: Nurse / Midwife	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time? - Nurse/Midwife
V850	PN13F	Person checking on baby's health: Traditional birth attendant	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time? - Traditional birth attendant
V851	PN13G	Person checking on baby's health: Community health worker	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time? - Community health worker
V852	PN13H	Person checking on baby's health: Relative / Friend	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time? - Relative/friend
V853	PN13X	Person checking on baby's health: Other	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time? - Other (specify)

V854	PN13Q	Person checking on baby's health: Missing	discrete	character	Who checked on (name)'s health at that time? - Missing
V855	PN14	Place where baby's health was checked	contin	numeric	Where did this check take place?
V856	PN16	Mother's health checked after leaving health facility	discrete	numeric	After you left (name or type of facility in MN18), did anyone check on your health?
V857	PN18	Mother's health checked after the delivery was over	discrete	numeric	After the delivery was over and (person or persons in MN17) left, did anyone check on your health?
V858	PN19	Mother's health checked after the birth of the baby	discrete	numeric	After the birth of (name), did anyone check on your health? I mean someone assessing your health, for example asking questions about your health or examining you.
V859	PN20	Number of times mother's health was checked after the birth	discrete	numeric	Did such a check happen only once, or more than once?
V860	PN21U	How long after delivery did the first check of mother happen (unit)	discrete	numeric	How long after delivery did the first of these checks happen?
V861	PN21N	How long after delivery did the first check of mother happen (number)	discrete	numeric	How long after delivery did the first of these checks happen?
V862	PN22A	Person checking on mother's health: Doctor	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time? - Doctor
V863	PN22B	Person checking on mother's health: Nurse / Midwife	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time? - Nurse/Midwife
V864	PN22F	Person checking on mother's health: Traditional birth attendant	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time? - Traditional birth attendant
V865	PN22G	Person checking on mother's health: Community health worker	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time? - Community health worker
V866	PN22H	Person checking on mother's health: Relative / Friend	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time? - Relative/friend
V867	PN22X	Person checking on mother's health: Other	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time? - Other (specify)
V868	PN22Q	Person checking on mother's health: Missing	discrete	character	Who checked on your health at that time? - Missing
V869	PN23	Place where mother's health was checked	contin	numeric	Where did this check take place?
V870	IS2A	Symptoms: Child not able to drink or breastfeed	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away? - Child not able to drink or breastfeed
V871	IS2B	Symptoms: Child becomes sicker	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away? - Child becomes sicker
V872	IS2C	Symptoms: Child develops a fever	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away? - Child develops a fever
V873	IS2D	Symptoms: Child has fast breathing	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away? - Child has fast breathing

V874	IS2E	Symptoms: Child has difficult breathing	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away? - Child has difficulty breathing
V875	IS2F	Symptoms: Child has blood in stools	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away? - Child has blood in stool
V876	IS2G	Symptoms: Child is drinking poorly	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away? - Child is drinking poorly
V877	IS2H	Symptoms: Child has diarrhoea	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away? - Child has diarrhoea
V878	IS2I	Symptoms: Child has vomiting	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away? - Child has vomiting
V879	IS2X	Symptoms: Other	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away? - Other (specify)
V880	IS2Q	Symptoms: Missing	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away? - Missing
V881	CP1	Currently pregnant	discrete	numeric	Are you pregnant now?
V882	CP2	Currently using a method to avoid pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Are you currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V883	CP2A	Ever used a method to avoid pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Have you ever done something or used any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V884	CP3A	Current method: Female sterilization	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? - Female sterilization/Tie-off
V885	CP3B	Current method: Male sterilization	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? - Male sterilization/vasectomy
V886	CP3C	Current method: IUD	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? - IUD/Coil
V887	CP3D	Current method: Injectables	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? - Injectables/Injection
V888	CP3E	Current method: Implants	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? - Implants
V889	CP3F	Current method: Pill	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? - Pill
V890	CP3G	Current method: Male condom	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? - Male condom
V891	CP3H	Current method: Female condom	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? - Female condom
V892	CP3I	Current method: Diaphragm	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? - Diaphragm
V893	CP3J	Current method: Foam / Jelly	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? - Foam/Jelly
V894	CP3L	Current method: Periodic abstinence / Rhythm	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? - Periodic abstinence/rhythm/calendar
V895	CP3M	Current method: Withdrawal	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? - Withdrawal
V896	CP3X	Current method: Other	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? - Other (specify)

V897	CP3Q	Current method: Missing	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy? - Missing
V898	UN2	Wanted to get pregnant at the time	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk to you about your current pregnancy. When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that time?
V899	UN3	Wanted baby later or did not want more children	discrete	numeric	Did you want to have a baby later on or did you not want any (more) children?
V900	UN4	Would like to have another child (currently pregnant)	discrete	numeric	After the child you are now expecting, would you like to have another child, or would you prefer not to have any more children?
V901	UN6	Would like to have another child (not currently pregnant)	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you some questions about the future. Would you like to have (a/another) child, or would you prefer not to have any (more) children?
V902	UN7U	Desired waiting time (unit)	discrete	numeric	How long would you like to wait before the birth of (a/another) child?
V903	UN7N	Desired waiting time (number)	contin	numeric	How long would you like to wait before the birth of (a/another) child?
V904	UN10	Able to get pregnant	discrete	numeric	Do you think you are physically able to get pregnant at this time?
V905	UN11A	Reason: Infrequent sex / No sex	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? - Infrequent sex/No sex
V906	UN11B	Reason: Menopausal	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? - Menopausal
V907	UN11C	Reason: Never menstruated	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? - Never menstruated
V908	UN11D	Reason: Hysterectomy	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? - Hysterectomy (surgical removal of uterus)
V909	UN11E	Reason: Trying to get pregnant for 2 years without result	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? - Has been trying to get pregnant for 2 years or more without result
V910	UN11F	Reason: Postpartum amenorrheic	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? - Postpartum amenorrheic
V911	UN11G	Reason: Breastfeeding	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? - Breastfeeding
V912	UN11H	Reason: Too old	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? - Too old
V913	UN11I	Reason: Fatalistic	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? - Fatalistic
V914	UN11X	Reason: Other	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? - Other (specify)
V915	UN11Z	Reason: Don't know	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? - DK
V916	UN11Q	Reason: Missing	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? - Missing
V917	UN13U	Start of last menstrual period (unit)	discrete	numeric	When did your last menstrual period start?
V918	UN13N	Start of last menstrual period (number)	contin	numeric	When did your last menstrual period start?

V919	DV1A	If she goes out with out telling husband: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: - If she goes out with out telling husband
V920	DV1B	If she neglects the children: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: - If she neglects the children
V921	DV1C	If she argues with husband: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: - If she argues with him
V922	DV1D	If she refuses sex with husband: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: - If she refuses sex with him
V923	DV1E	If she burns the food: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: - If she burns the food
V924	DV1F	If she wastes the money	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: - If she waste the money?
V925	DV1G	If she is seen talking to another man who is not a relative	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: - If she is seen talking to another man who is not a relative?
V926	DV1H	If she does not keep the house clean	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: - If she does not keep the house clean?
V927	MA1	Currently married or living with a man	discrete	numeric	Are you currently married or living together with someone as if married?
V928	MA2	Age of husband/partner	contin	numeric	How old is your (husband/partner)? Probe: How old was your (husband/ partner) on his last birthday?
V929	MA5	Ever married or lived with a man	discrete	numeric	Have you ever been married or lived together with someone as if married?
V930	MA6	Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is your marital status now: are you widowed, divorced or separated?
V931	MA7	Married or lived with a man once or more than once	discrete	numeric	Have you been married or lived with someone only once or more than once?
V932	MA8M	Month of first union	discrete	numeric	In what month and year did you start living with your (husband/partner)?
V933	MA8Y	Year of first union	contin	numeric	In what month and year did you start living with your first (husband/ partner)?
V934	MA9	Age at first union	contin	numeric	How old were you when you entered your (first) union (husband/partner/ visiting partner)?
V935	SB1	Age at first sexual intercourse	contin	numeric	How old were you when you entered your (first) union (husband/partner/ visiting partner)?

V936	SB2	Condom used during first sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	The first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?
V937	SB3U	Time since last sexual intercourse (unit)	discrete	numeric	When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?
V938	SB3N	Time since last sexual intercourse (number)	discrete	numeric	When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?
V939	SB4	Condom used at last sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	The last time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?
V940	SB5	Relationship to last sexual partner	discrete	numeric	What was your relationship to this person with whom you last had sexual intercourse?
V941	SB7	Age of last sexual partner	contin	numeric	How old is this person?
V942	SB8	Sex with any other man in the last 12 month	discrete	numeric	Have you had sexual intercourse with any other person in the last 12 months?
V943	SB9	Condom used with prior sexual partner	discrete	numeric	The last time you had sexual intercourse with this other person, was a condom used?
V944	SB10	Relationship to prior sexual partner	discrete	numeric	What was your relationship to this person?
V945	SB12	Age of prior sexual partner	contin	numeric	How old is this person?
V946	SB13	Sex with any other man in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Other than these two persons, have you had sexual intercourse with any other person in the last 12 months?
V947	SB14	Number of sex partners in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	In total, with how many different people have you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months?
V948	SB15	Number of sex partners in lifetime	discrete	numeric	In total, with how many different people have you had sexual intercourse in your lifetime?
V949	HA1	Ever heard of AIDS	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk with you about something else. Have you ever heard of HIV or AIDS?
V950	HA2	Can avoid AIDS virus by having one uninfected partner	discrete	numeric	Can people reduce their chance of getting HIV by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex partners?
V951	HA3	Can get AIDS virus through supernatural means	discrete	numeric	Can people get the AIDS virus because of witchcraft, obeah or other supernatural means?
V952	HA4	Can avoid AIDS virus by using a condom correctly every time	discrete	numeric	Can people reduce their chance of getting HIV by using a condom every time they have sex?
V953	HA5	Can get AIDS virus from mosquito bites	discrete	numeric	Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites?
V954	HA6	Can get AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AIDS	discrete	numeric	Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has the AIDS virus?
V955	HA7	Healthy-looking person may have AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus?
V956	HA7A	Can get AIDS virus by touching a person who has the Aids virus	discrete	numeric	Can people get the AIDS virus by touching a person who has the AIDS virus?
V957	HA8A	AIDS virus from mother to child during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Can HIV be transmitted from a mother to her baby: - during pregnancy
V958	HA8B	AIDS virus from mother to child during delivery	discrete	numeric	Can HIV be transmitted from a mother to her baby: - during delivery
V959	HA8C	AIDS virus from mother to child through breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	Can HIV be transmitted from a mother to her baby: - by breastfeeding

V960	HA9	Should female teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in school?
V961	HA9A	Should a child who has the AIDS virus be allowed to attend school with children who do not have it	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, should a child who has the AIDS virus but is not sick be allowed to attend school with children who do not have it?
V962	HA10	Would buy fresh vegetables from shopkeeper with AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	Would you buy fresh vegetables from a shopkeeper or vendor if you knew that this person had the AIDS virus?
V963	HA11	If HH member became infected with AIDS virus, would want it to remain a secret	discrete	numeric	If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, would you want it to remain a secret?
V964	HA12	Willing to care for person with AIDS in household	discrete	numeric	If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for her or him in your own household?
V965	HA15A	Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: AIDS from mother	discrete	numeric	During any of the prenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about: - Babies getting the AIDS virus from their mother?
V966	HA15B	Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: Things to do	discrete	numeric	During any of the prenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about: - Things that you can do to prevent getting the AIDS virus?
V967	HA15C	Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: Tested for AIDS	discrete	numeric	During any of the prenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about: - Getting tested for the AIDS virus?
V968	HA15D	Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: Offered a test	discrete	numeric	During any of the prenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about: - were you: offered a test for the AIDS virus?
V969	HA16	Tested for AIDS virus as part of antenatal care	discrete	numeric	I don't want to know the results, but were you tested for the AIDS virus as part of your antenatal care?
V970	HA17	Received results from test during antenatal care	discrete	numeric	I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?
V971	HA18	Received consultation after testing during antenatal care	discrete	numeric	After you were tested, did you receive counselling?
V972	HA20	Tested for AIDS virus during delivery	discrete	numeric	I don't want to know the results, but were you tested for the AIDS virus between the time you went for delivery but before the baby was born?
V973	HA21	Received results from test during delivery	discrete	numeric	I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?
V974	HA22	Tested for AIDS virus since test during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Have you been tested for the AIDS virus since that time you were tested during your pregnancy?
V975	HA23	Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus?
V976	HA24	Ever been tested for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	I don't want to know the results, but have you ever been tested to see if you have the AIDS virus?
V977	HA25	Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	When was the most recent time you were tested?

V978	HA26	Received results of AIDS virus test	discrete	numeric	I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?
V979	HA27	Know a place to get AIDS virus test	discrete	numeric	Do you know of a place where people can go to get an HIV test?
V980	TA1	Ever tried cigarette smoking	discrete	numeric	Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs?
V981	TA2	Age when cigarette was smoked for the first time	contin	numeric	How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time?
V982	TA3	Currently smoking cigarettes	discrete	numeric	Do you currently smoke cigarettes?
V983	TA4	Number of cigarettes smoked in the last 24 hours	discrete	numeric	In the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke?
V984	TA5	Number of days when cigarettes were smoked in past month	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, on how many days did you smoke cigarettes?
V985	TA6	Ever tried any smoked tobacco products other than cigarettes	discrete	numeric	Have you ever tried any smoked tobacco products other than cigarettes, such as cigars, water pipe, cigarillos or pipe?
V986	TA7	Used any smoked tobacco products during the last month	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, did you use any smoked tobacco products?
V987	TA8A	Type of smoked tobacco product: Cigars	discrete	character	What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month? - Cigars
V988	TA8B	Type of smoked tobacco product: Water pipe	discrete	character	What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month? - Water Pipe
V989	TA8C	Type of smoked tobacco product: Cigarillos	discrete	character	What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month? - Cigarillos
V990	TA8D	Type of smoked tobacco product: Pipe	discrete	character	What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month? - Pipe
V991	TA8X	Type of smoked tobacco product: Other	discrete	character	What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month? - Other
V992	TA8Q	Type of smoked tobacco product: Missing	discrete	character	What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month? - Missing
V993	TA9	Number of days when tobacco products were smoked in past month	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, on how many days did you use smoked tobacco products?
V994	TA10	Ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products	discrete	numeric	Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products, such as chewing tobacco, snuff, or dip?
V995	TA11	Used any smokeless tobacco products during the last month	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, did you use any smokeless tobacco products?
V996	TA12A	Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Chewing tobacco	discrete	character	What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month? - Chewing tobacco
V997	TA12B	Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Snuff	discrete	character	What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month? - Snuff
V998	TA12C	Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Dip	discrete	character	What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month? - Dip
V999	TA12X	Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Other	discrete	character	What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month? - Other (specify)

V1000	TA12Q	Types of smokeless tobacco product used: Missing	discrete	character	What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month? - Missing
V1001	TA13	Number of days when smokeless tobacco products were used in past month	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, on how many days did you use smokeless tobacco products?
V1002	TA14	Ever drunk alcohol	discrete	numeric	Have you ever drunk alcohol?
V1003	TA15	Age when alcohol was used for the first time	contin	numeric	How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol, other than a few sips?
V1004	TA16	Number of days when at least one drink of alcohol was used in past month	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, on how many days did you have at least one drink of alcohol?
V1005	TA17	Number of drinks usually consumed	discrete	numeric	In the last one month, on the days that you drank alcohol, how many drinks did you usually have per day?
V1006	LS2	Estimation of overall happiness	discrete	numeric	First, taking all things together, would you say you are very happy, somewhat happy, neither happy nor unhappy, somewhat unhappy or very unhappy?
V1007	LS3	Satisfaction with family life	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your family life?
V1008	LS4	Satisfaction with friendships	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your friendships?
V1009	LS5	School attendance during the current school year	discrete	numeric	During the current school year, did you attend school at any time?
V1010	LS6	Satisfaction with school	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your school?
V1011	LS7	Satisfaction with current job	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your current job?
V1012	LS8	Satisfaction with health	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your health?
V1013	LS9	Satisfaction with current residence	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with where you live?
V1014	LS10	Satisfaction with treatment by other people	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with how people around you generally treat you?
V1015	LS11	Satisfaction with appearance	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with the way you look?
V1016	LS12	Satisfaction with life overall	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your life, overall?
V1017	LS13	Satisfaction with current income	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your current income?
V1018	LS14	Life satisfaction in comparison with last year	discrete	numeric	Compared to this time last year, would you say that your life has improved, stayed more or less the same, or worsened, overall?
V1019	LS15	Life satisfaction expectation one year from now	discrete	numeric	And in one year from now, do you expect that your life will be better, will be more or less the same, or will be worse, overall?
V1020	HH4	Supervisor number	discrete	numeric	
V1021	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	
V1022	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	
V1023	WDOI	Date of interview women (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V1024	WDOB	Date of birth of woman (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V1025	WAGE	Age	discrete	numeric	
V1026	WDOM	Date of marriage (CMC)	contin	numeric	

V1027	WAGEM	Age at first marriage/union	contin	numeric
V1028	WDOBFC	Date of birth of first child (CMC)	contin	numeric
V1029	WDOBLC	Date of birth of last child (CMC)	contin	numeric
V1030	MSTATUS	Marital/Union status	discrete	numeric
V1031	CEB	Children ever born	discrete	numeric
V1032	CSURV	Children surviving	discrete	numeric
V1033	CDEAD	Children dead	discrete	numeric
V1034	ChildrenU5	Household with children in the sample listing	discrete	numeric
V1035	wmweight	Women's sample weight	contin	numeric
V1036	welevel	Education	discrete	numeric
V1037	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric
V1038	wscore	Combined wealth score	contin	numeric
V1039	windex5	Wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric
V1040	wscoreu	Urban wealth score	contin	numeric
V1041	windex5u	Urban wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric
V1042	wscorer	Rural wealth score	contin	numeric
V1043	windex5r	Rural wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric

Cluster number (HH1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2657
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 218
Range: 1-218	Mean: 111.5

Household number (HH2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2657
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	Mean: 12.6

Child's line number (LN)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2657
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-19	

Cluster number (UF1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2657
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 218
Range: 1-218	Mean: 111.5

Household number (UF2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2657
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	Mean: 12.6

Child's line number (UF4)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2657
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-19	

Mother / Caretaker's line number (UF6)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2657
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-16	

Interviewer number (UF7)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2657
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 3
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 59
Range: 3-59	Mean: 26.4

Day of interview (UF8D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2657
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 31
Range: 1-31	Mean: 16.8

Month of interview (UF8M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2657
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Year of interview (UF8Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2657
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 2015
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2016
Range: 2015-2016	Mean: 2015

Result of interview for children under 5 (UF9)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2657
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-96	

Start of interview - Hour (UF12H)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2537
Format: numeric	Invalid: 120
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 6-99	

Start of interview - Minutes (UF12M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2537
Format: numeric	Invalid: 120
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 59
Range: 0-99	

End of interview - Hour (UF13H)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2537
Format: numeric	Invalid: 120
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 6-99	

End of interview - Minutes (UF13M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2537
Format: numeric	Invalid: 120
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 59
Range: 0-99	

Day of birth of child (AG1D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2537
Format: numeric	Invalid: 120
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Month of birth of child (AG1M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2537
Format: numeric	Invalid: 120
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Year of birth of child (AG1Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2537
Format: numeric	Invalid: 120
Width: 4	Minimum: 2010
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2015
Range: 2010-9999	

Age of child (AG2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2537
Format: numeric	Invalid: 120
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-4	

Birth certificate (BR1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2537
Format: numeric	Invalid: 120
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does (name) have a birth certificate?

Post question

1 ->End
2 ->End

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: May I see it?

Birth registered (BR2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 347
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2310
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Has (name)'s birth been registered with Vital Statistics office?

Post question

1 -> End

Know how to register birth (BR3)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 106
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2551
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you know how to register (name)'s birth?

Number of children's books or picture books for child (EC1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2537
Format: numeric	Invalid: 120
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

How many children's books or picture books do you have for (name)?

Homemade toys (EC2A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2537
Invalid: 120

Pre question

I am interested in learning about the things that (name) plays with when (he/ she) is at home.

Literal question

Does (he/she) play with:
- homemade toys, such as dolls, cars, or other toys made at home?

Interviewer instructions

If the respondent says "YES" to the categories above, then probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response.

Toys from shops (EC2B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2537
Invalid: 120

Pre question

I am interested in learning about the things that (name) plays with when (he/ she) is at home.

Literal question

Does (he/she) play with:
- toys from a shop or manufactured toys?

Interviewer instructions

If the respondent says "YES" to the categories above, then probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response.

Household objects or outside objects (EC2C)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2537
Invalid: 120

Pre question

I am interested in learning about the things that (name) plays with when (he/ she) is at home.

Literal question

Does (he/she) play with:
- household objects, such as bowls or pots, or objects found outside, such as sticks, rocks, animal shells or leaves?

Interviewer instructions

If the respondent says "YES" to the categories above, then probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response.

In past week, days left alone for more than 1 hour (EC3A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2537
Format: numeric	Invalid: 120
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Pre question

Sometimes adults taking care of children have to leave the house to go shopping, wash clothes, or for other reasons and have to leave young children.

Literal question

On how many days in the past week was (name):
- left alone for more than one hour

Interviewer instructions

If 'None' record '0'. If 'Don't know' record '8'.

In past week, days left with other child for more than 1 hour (EC3B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2537
Format: numeric	Invalid: 120
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Pre question

Sometimes adults taking care of children have to leave the house to go shopping, wash clothes, or for other reasons and have to leave young children.

Literal question

On how many days in the past week was (name):
- Left in the care of another child, that is, someone less than 10 years old, for more than an hour?

Interviewer instructions

If 'None' record '0'. If 'Don't know' record '8'.

Attends early childhood education programme (EC5)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1093
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1564
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does (NAME) attend any organized learning or early childhood education programme, such as a private or government facility, including preschool or community child care?

Read books - Mother (EC7AA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 781
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Read books to or looked at picture books with (NAME)?
- Mother

Read books - Father (EC7AB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 327
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Read books to or looked at picture books with (NAME)?
- Father

Read books - Other (EC7AX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 314
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Read books to or looked at picture books with (NAME)?
- Other

Read books - No one (EC7AY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 136
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Read books to or looked at picture books with (NAME)?
- No one

Read books - Missing (EC7AQ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Read books to or looked at picture books with (NAME)?
- Missing

Tell stories - Mother (EC7BA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 751
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Told stories to (NAME)?
- Mother

Tell stories - Father (EC7BB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 307
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Told stories to (NAME)?

- Father

Tell stories - Other (EC7BX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 295

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Told stories to (NAME)?

- Other

Tell stories - No one (EC7BY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 166

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Told stories to (NAME)?

- No one

Tell stories - Missing (EC7BQ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 6

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Told stories to (NAME)?
- Missing

Sang songs - Mother (EC7CA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 811
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies?
- Mother

Sang songs - Father (EC7CB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 293
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies?
- Father

Sang songs - Other (EC7CX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 315
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies?
- Other

Sang songs - No one (EC7CY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 120
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies?
- No one

Sang songs - Missing (EC7CQ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies?
- Missing

Took outside - Mother (EC7DA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 850
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Took (NAME) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure?
- Mother

Took outside - Father (EC7DB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 381
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Took (NAME) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure?
- Father

Took outside - Other (EC7DX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 319
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Took (NAME) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure?
- Other

Took outside - No one (EC7DY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 99
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Took (NAME) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure?
- No one

Took outside - Missing (EC7DQ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Took (NAME) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure?

- Missing

Played with - Mother (EC7EA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 815

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Played with (NAME)?

- Mother

Played with - Father (EC7EB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 344

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Played with (NAME)?

- Father

Played with - Other (EC7EX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 414

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Played with (NAME)?
- Other

Played with - No one (EC7EY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 75
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Played with (NAME)?
- No one

Played with - Missing (EC7EQ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Played with (NAME)?
- Missing

Named/counted - Mother (EC7FA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 819
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Named, counted, or drew things to or with (NAME)?
- Mother

Named/counted - Father (EC7FB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 325
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Named, counted, or drew things to or with (NAME)?
- Father

Named/counted - Other (EC7FX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 344
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Named, counted, or drew things to or with (NAME)?
- Other

Named/counted - No one (EC7FY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 95
Invalid: 0

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Named, counted, or drew things to or with (NAME)?
- No one

Named/counted - Missing (EC7FQ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 5
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 years or over engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: Who engaged in this activity with(NAME)? Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Named, counted, or drew things to or with (NAME)?
 - Missing

Child identifies at least ten letters of the alphabet (EC8)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1093
 Invalid: 1564

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about the health and development of (NAME). Children do not all develop and learn at the same rate. For example, some walk earlier than others. These questions are related to several aspects of (NAME)'s development.

Literal question

Can (NAME) identify or name at least ten letters of the alphabet?

Child reads at least four simple, popular words (EC9)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1093
 Invalid: 1564

Literal question

Can (NAME) read at least four simple, popular words?

Child knows name and recognizes symbol of all numbers from 1-10 (EC10)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1093
 Invalid: 1564

Literal question

Does (NAME) know the name and recognize the symbol of all numbers from 1 to 10?

Child able to pick up small object with 2 fingers (EC11)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1093
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1564
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Can (NAME) pick up a small object with two fingers, like a stick or a rock from the ground?

Child sometimes too sick to play (EC12)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1093
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1564
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Is (NAME) sometimes too sick to play?

Child follows simple directions (EC13)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1093
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1564
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does (NAME) follow simple directions on how to do something correctly?

Child able to do something independently (EC14)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1093
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1564
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

When given something to do, is (NAME) able to do it all by himself/herself?

Child gets along well with other children (EC15)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1093
 Invalid: 1564

Literal question

Does (NAME) get along well with other children?

Child kicks, bites or hits other children or adults (EC16)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1093
 Invalid: 1564

Literal question

Does (NAME) kick, bite, or hit other children or adults?

Child gets distracted easily (EC17)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1093
 Invalid: 1564

Literal question

Does (NAME) get distracted easily?

Child ever been breastfed (BD2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
 Invalid: 1213

Literal question

Has (name) ever been breastfed?

Post question

2 -> BD4
 8 -> BD4

Child still being breastfed (BD3)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1325
 Invalid: 1332

Literal question

Is (name) still being breastfed?

Child drank anything else from the bottle with a nipple yesterday (BD4)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
 Invalid: 1213

Literal question

Yesterday, during the day or night, did (NAME) drink anything from a bottle with a nipple?

Child drank ORS yesterday (BD5)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
 Invalid: 1213

Literal question

Did (name) drink Oral Rehydration Salt solution (ORS) yesterday, during the day or night?

Child drank or ate vitamin or mineral supplements yesterday (BD6)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
 Invalid: 1213

Literal question

Did (name) drink or eat vitamin or mineral supplements or any medicines yesterday, during the day or night?

Child drank plain water yesterday (BD7A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
 Invalid: 1213

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested to know whether (NAME) had the item even if combined with other foods.

Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.

Literal question

Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night:
 - Plain water?

Child drank juice or juice drinks yesterday (BD7B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
 Invalid: 1213

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested to know whether (NAME) had the item even if combined with other foods.

Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.

Literal question

Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night:
 - Juice or juice drinks?

Child drank soup yesterday (BD7C)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
 Invalid: 1213

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested to know whether (NAME) had the item even if combined with other foods.

Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.

Literal question

Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night:
 - Watery soups?

Child drank milk yesterday (BD7D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
 Invalid: 1213

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested to know whether (NAME) had the item even if combined with other foods.

Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.

Literal question

Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night:
 - Milk such as tinned, powdered, or fresh animal milk?

Times child drank milk (BD7DN)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 697
 Invalid: 1960

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested to know whether (NAME) had the item even if combined with other foods.

Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.

Literal question

Number of times drank milk yesterday?

Child drank infant formula yesterday (BD7E)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
 Invalid: 1213

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested to know whether (NAME) had the item even if combined with other foods.

Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.

Literal question

Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night:
 - Infant formula?

Times child drank infant formula (BD7EN)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 569
 Invalid: 2088

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested to know whether (NAME) had the item even if combined with other foods.

Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.

Literal question

Number of times drank infant formula?

Child drank any other liquid yesterday (BD7F)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
 Invalid: 1213

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested to know whether (NAME) had the item even if combined with other foods.

Please include liquids consumed outside of your home.

Literal question

Did (name) drink (name of item) yesterday during the day or the night:
 - Any other liquids?

Child drank or ate yogurt yesterday (BD8A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
 Invalid: 1213

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. Again, I am interested to know whether (NAME) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home.

Literal question

Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night:
 - Yogurt?

Post question

2 --> BD8[B]
 8 --> BD8[B]

Interviewer instructions

Note that liquid/drinking yogurt should be captured in BD7[E] or BD7[X], depending on milk content.

Times drank or ate yogurt (BD8AN)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 260
Invalid: 2397

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. Again, I am interested to know whether (NAME) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home.

Literal question

If yes: How many times did(name)drink or eat yogurt?

Child ate fortified baby food (cerelac etc.) (BD8B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
Invalid: 1213

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. Again, I am interested to know whether (NAME) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home.

Literal question

Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night:
- Any Gerber, Hero, Cerelac or Nestum?

Child ate foods made from grains (BD8C)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
Invalid: 1213

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. Again, I am interested to know whether (NAME) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home.

Literal question

Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night:
- Bread, rice, noodles, porridge, or other foods made from grains?

Child ate pumpkin, carrots, squash etc. (BD8D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
 Invalid: 1213

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. Again, I am interested to know whether (NAME) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home.

Literal question

Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night:
 - Pumpkin, carrots, squash or sweet potatoes that are yellow or orange inside?

Child ate white potatoes, white yams, manioc etc. (BD8E)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
 Invalid: 1213

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. Again, I am interested to know whether (NAME) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home.

Literal question

Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night:
 - Irish potatoes, white yams, cassava, or any other foods made from roots?

Child ate green leafy vegetables (BD8F)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
 Invalid: 1213

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. Again, I am interested to know whether (NAME) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home.

Literal question

Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night:
 - Any dark green, leafy vegetables such as callaloo?

Child ate ripe mangoes, papayas (BD8G)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
 Invalid: 1213

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. Again, I am interested to know whether (NAME) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home.

Literal question

Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night:
 - Ripe mangoes, papayas or sapodillas?

Child ate other fruits or vegetables (BD8H)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
 Invalid: 1213

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. Again, I am interested to know whether (NAME) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home.

Literal question

Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night:
 - Any other fruits or vegetables?

Child ate liver, kidney, heart or other organ meat (BD8I)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
 Invalid: 1213

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. Again, I am interested to know whether (NAME) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home.

Literal question

Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night:
 - Liver, kidney, heart or other organ meats?

Child ate meat, such as beef, pork, lamb, goat, chicken, duck (BD8J)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
 Invalid: 1213

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. Again, I am interested to know whether (NAME) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home.

Literal question

Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night:
 - Any meat, such as beef, pork, lamb, goat, chicken, duck, or sausages made from these meats?

Child ate eggs (BD8K)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
 Invalid: 1213

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. Again, I am interested to know whether (NAME) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home.

Literal question

Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night:
 - Eggs?

Child ate fresh or dried fish or shellfish (BD8L)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
 Invalid: 1213

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. Again, I am interested to know whether (NAME) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home.

Literal question

Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night:
 - Fresh or dried fish or shellfish?

Child ate beans, lentils or nuts (BD8M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
 Invalid: 1213

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. Again, I am interested to know whether (NAME) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home.

Literal question

Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night:
 - Any foods made from beans, peas, lentils, or nuts?

Child ate cheese or other food made from milk (BD8N)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
 Invalid: 1213

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. Again, I am interested to know whether (NAME) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home.

Literal question

Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night:
 - Cheese or other food made from milk?

Child ate other solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday (BD8O)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
 Invalid: 1213

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you about (other) foods that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. Again, I am interested to know whether (NAME) had the item even if combined with other foods. Please include foods consumed outside of your home.

Literal question

Did (NAME) eat (NAME OF FOOD) yesterday during the day or the night:
 - Any other solid, semi-solid, or soft food that I have not mentioned? (specify)

Times child ate solid or semi-solid food (BD11)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 261
 Invalid: 2396

Literal question

How many times did (NAME) eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday during the day or night?

Interviewer instructions

If 7 or more times, record '7'.

Vaccination card for child (IM1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1444
 Invalid: 1213

Literal question

Do you have a card where (NAME)'s vaccinations are written down?

Post question

1 --> IM2A
 2 --> IM6

If yes, may I see it please?

Ever had vaccination card (IM2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 82
 Invalid: 2575

Literal question

Did you ever have a vaccination card for (NAME)?

Post question

1 -> IM6
 2 -> IM6

Public or private institution (IM2A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 1105
 Invalid: 1552

Literal question

Did (NAME) get his/her vaccinations at a private or public facility?

Day of BCG immunization (IM3BD)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1105
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1552
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

BCG

Month of BCG immunization (IM3BM)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1086
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1571
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

BCG

Year of BCG immunization (IM3BY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1086
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1571
Width: 4	Minimum: 2012
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2015
Range: 0-9999	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

BCG

Day of Polio1 immunization (IM3P1D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1105
 Invalid: 1552
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 99

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Polio 1

Month of Polio1 immunization (IM3P1M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1049
 Invalid: 1608

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Polio 1

Year of Polio1 immunization (IM3P1Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 1049
 Invalid: 1608
 Minimum: 2012
 Maximum: 2015

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Polio 1

Day of Polio2 immunization (IM3P2D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1105
 Invalid: 1552
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 66

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Polio 2

Month of Polio2 immunization (IM3P2M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 995
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1662
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Polio 2

Year of Polio2 immunization (IM3P2Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 995
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1662
Width: 4	Minimum: 2013
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2015
Range: 0-9999	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Polio 2

Day of Polio3 immunization (IM3P3D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1105
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1552
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 66
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Polio 3

Month of Polio3 immunization (IM3P3M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 922
 Invalid: 1735

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Polio 3

Year of Polio3 immunization (IM3P3Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 922
 Invalid: 1735
 Minimum: 2013
 Maximum: 2015

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Polio 3

Day of Pentavalent1 immunization (IM3D1D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1105
 Invalid: 1552
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 99

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Pentavalent 1

Month of Pentavalent1 immunization (IM3D1M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1039
 Invalid: 1618

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Pentavalent 1

Year of Pentavalent1 immunization (IM3D1Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1039
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1618
Width: 4	Minimum: 2012
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2015
Range: 0-9999	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Pentavalent 1

Day of Pentavalent2 immunization (IM3D2D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1105
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1552
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 66
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Pentavalent 2

Month of Pentavalent2 immunization (IM3D2M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 985
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1672
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Pentavalent 2

Year of Pentavalent2 immunization (IM3D2Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 985
 Invalid: 1672
 Minimum: 2013
 Maximum: 2015

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Pentavalent 2

Day of Pentavalent3 immunization (IM3D3D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1105
 Invalid: 1552
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 66

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Pentavalent 3

Month of Pentavalent3 immunization (IM3D3M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 916
 Invalid: 1741

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Pentavalent 3

Year of Pentavalent3 immunization (IM3D3Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 916
 Invalid: 1741
 Minimum: 2013
 Maximum: 2015

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Pentavalent 3

Day of DTaP-P1 (IM3DP1D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1105
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1552
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

DTaP-P1 (Diphtheria, Whooping Cough, Tetanus, polio) P1

Month of DTaP-P1 (IM3DP1M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2647
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

DTaP-P1 (Diphtheria, Whooping Cough, Tetanus, polio) P1

Year of DTaP-P1 (IM3DP1Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2647
Width: 4	Minimum: 2013
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2015
Range: 0-9999	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

DTaP-P1 (Diphtheria, Whooping Cough, Tetanus, polio) P1

Day of DTaP-P2 (IM3DP2D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1105
 Invalid: 1552

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

DTaP-P1 (Diphtheria, Whooping Cough, Tetanus, polio) P2

Month of DTaP-P2 (IM3DP2M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 9
 Invalid: 2648

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

DTaP-P1 (Diphtheria, Whooping Cough, Tetanus, polio) P2

Year of DTaP-P2 (IM3DP2Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 9
 Invalid: 2648
 Minimum: 2013
 Maximum: 2015

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

DTaP-P1 (Diphtheria, Whooping Cough, Tetanus, polio) P2

Day of DTaP-P3 (IM3DP3D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1105
 Invalid: 1552

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

DTaP-P1 (Diphtheria, Whooping Cough, Tetanus, polio) P3

Month of DTaP-P3 (IM3DP3M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2650
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

DTaP-P1 (Diphtheria, Whooping Cough, Tetanus, polio) P3

Year of DTaP-P3 (IM3DP3Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2650
Width: 4	Minimum: 2013
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2015
Range: 0-9999	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

DTaP-P1 (Diphtheria, Whooping Cough, Tetanus, polio) P3

Day of Hib1 immunization (IM3I1D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1105
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1552
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Haemophilus Influenzae b1 (Hib 1)

Month of Hib1 immunization (IM3I1M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 10
 Invalid: 2647

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Haemophilus Influenzae b1 (Hib 1)

Year of HIB1 immunization (IM3I1Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 10
 Invalid: 2647
 Minimum: 2013
 Maximum: 2015

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Haemophilus Influenzae b1 (Hib 1)

Day of HIB2 immunization (IM3I2D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1105
 Invalid: 1552

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Haemophilus Influenzae b2 (Hib 2)

Month of HIB2 immunization (IM3I2M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 9
 Invalid: 2648

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Haemophilus Influenzae b2 (Hib 2)

Year of HIB2 immunization (IM3I2Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2648
Width: 4	Minimum: 2013
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2015
Range: 0-9999	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Haemophilus Influenzae b2 (Hib 2)

Day of HIB3 immunization (IM3I3D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1105
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1552
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Haemophilus Influenzae b3 (Hib 3)

Month of HIB3 immunization (IM3I3M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2650
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Haemophilus Influenzae b3 (Hib 3)

Year of HIB3 immunization (IM3I3Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 7
 Invalid: 2650
 Minimum: 2013
 Maximum: 2015

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Haemophilus Influenzae b3 (Hib 3)

Day of HepB1 immunization (IM3H1D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1105
 Invalid: 1552

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Hepatitis B (HBV 1)

Month of HepB1 immunization (IM3H1M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 10
 Invalid: 2647

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Hepatitis B (HBV 1)

Year of HepB1 immunization (IM3H1Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 10
 Invalid: 2647
 Minimum: 2013
 Maximum: 2015

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Hepatitis B (HBV 1)

Day of HepB2 immunization (IM3H2D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1105
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1552
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Hepatitis B (HBV 2)

Month of HepB2 immunization (IM3H2M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2648
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Hepatitis B (HBV 2)

Year of HepB2 immunization (IM3H2Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2648
Width: 4	Minimum: 2013
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2015
Range: 0-9999	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Hepatitis B (HBV 2)

Day of HepB3 immunization (IM3H3D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1105
 Invalid: 1552

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Hepatitis B (HBV 3)

Month of HepB3 immunization (IM3H3M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 7
 Invalid: 2650

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Hepatitis B (HBV 3)

Year of HepB3 immunization (IM3H3Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 7
 Invalid: 2650
 Minimum: 2013
 Maximum: 2015

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Hepatitis B (HBV 3)

Day measles 1 or MMR 1 immunization (IM3M1D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1105
 Invalid: 1552
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 66

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month Measles 1 or MMR 1 immunization (IM3M1M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 711
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1946
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Measles, Mumps, Rubella 1 (MMR 1)

Year of Measles1 or MMR 1 immunization (IM3M1Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 711
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1946
Width: 4	Minimum: 2013
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2015
Range: 0-9999	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Measles, Mumps, Rubella 1 (MMR 1)

Day of Measles 2 or MMR 2 immunization (IM3M2D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1105
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1552
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 66
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Measles, Mumps, Rubella 2 (MMR 2)

Month of Measles 2 or MMR 2 immunization (IM3M2M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 421
 Invalid: 2236

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Measles, Mumps, Rubella 2 (MMR 2)

Year of Measles 2 or MMR 2 immunization (IM3M2Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 421
 Invalid: 2236
 Minimum: 2013
 Maximum: 2015

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Measles, Mumps, Rubella 2 (MMR 2)

Day of Vitamin A (first dose) (IM3V1D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1105
 Invalid: 1552
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 99

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Vitamin A (first dose)

Month of Vitamin A (first dose) (IM3V1M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 409
 Invalid: 2248

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Vitamin A (first dose)

Year of Vitamin A (first dose) (IM3V1Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 409
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2248
Width: 4	Minimum: 2013
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 0-9999	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Vitamin A (first dose)

Day of Vitamin A (second dose) (IM3V2D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1067
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1590
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Vitamin A (second dose)

Month of Vitamin A (second dose) (IM3V2M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 242
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2415
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Vitamin A (second dose)

Year of Vitamin A (second dose) (IM3V2Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 242
 Invalid: 2415
 Minimum: 2013
 Maximum: 9999

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Vitamin A (second dose)

Day of Vitamin A (third dose) (IM3V3D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1067
 Invalid: 1590
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 98

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Vitamin A (third dose)

Month of Vitamin A (third dose) (IM3V3M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 125
 Invalid: 2532

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Vitamin A (third dose)

Year of Vitamin (third dose) (IM3V3Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 125
 Invalid: 2532
 Minimum: 2013
 Maximum: 9999

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Vitamin A (third dose)

Day of Vitamin A (fourth dose) (IM3V4D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1067
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1590
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Vitamin A (fourth dose)

Month of Vitamin A (fourth dose) (IM3V4M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 49
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2608
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Vitamin A (fourth dose)

Year of Vitamin A (fourth dose) (IM3V4Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 49
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2608
Width: 4	Minimum: 2013
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 0-9999	

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Vitamin A (fourth dose)

Day of Vitamin A (fifth dose) (IM3V5D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1067
 Invalid: 1590

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Vitamin A (fifth dose)

Month of Vitamin A (fifth dose) (IM3V5M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 20
 Invalid: 2637

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Vitamin A (fifth dose)

Year of Vitamin A (fifth dose) (IM3V5Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 20
 Invalid: 2637
 Minimum: 2013
 Maximum: 9999

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Vitamin A (fifth dose)

Day seasonal flu (first dose) (IM3F1D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1105
 Invalid: 1552
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 98

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Seasonal influenza (first dose)

Month seasonal flu (first dose) (IM3F1M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 502
 Invalid: 2155

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Seasonal influenza (first dose)

Year seasonal flu (first dose) (IM3F1Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 502
 Invalid: 2155
 Minimum: 2013
 Maximum: 9999

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Seasonal influenza (first dose)

Day seasonal flu (second dose) (IM3F2D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1105
 Invalid: 1552
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 99

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Seasonal influenza (second dose)

Month seasonal flu (second dose) (IM3F2M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 359
 Invalid: 2298

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Seasonal influenza (second dose)

Year seasonal flu (second dose) (IM3F2Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 359
 Invalid: 2298
 Minimum: 2013
 Maximum: 9999

Pre question

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
 (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Literal question

Seasonal influenza (second dose)

Child received any other vaccinations (IM5)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1105
 Invalid: 1552

Literal question

In addition to what is recorded on this card, did (name) receive any other vaccinations?

Post question

Yes --> Go back to IM3 and probe for these vaccinations and write '66' in the corresponding day column for each vaccine mentioned. When finished, go to Care of Illness Module.
 No --> Go to Care of Illness Module

Child ever received any vaccinations (IM6)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 339
 Invalid: 2318

Literal question

Has (NAME) ever received any vaccinations to prevent him/her from getting diseases, including vaccinations received in a campaign or immunization day or child health day?

Post question

2 --> Next Module

8 --> Next Module

Child ever given BCG vaccination (IM7)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 280
 Invalid: 2377

Literal question

Has (NAME) ever received a BCG vaccination against tuberculosis or TB - that is, an injection in the arm or shoulder that usually causes a scar?

Child ever given Polio vaccination (IM8)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 280
 Invalid: 2377

Literal question

Has (NAME) ever received any vaccination to protect him/her from polio (usually given as drops in the mouth)?

Post question

2 --> IM10A

8 --> IM10A

Polio first given just after birth or later (IM9)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 259
 Invalid: 2398

Literal question

Was the first polio vaccine received when the child was two months old?

Post question

2 ->End

8 ->End

Times child given Polio vaccination (IM10)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 259
 Invalid: 2398

Literal question

How many times was he/she given the polio vaccine?

Child ever given Pentavalent vaccination (IM10A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 280
 Invalid: 2377

Literal question

Has (NAME) ever received a Pentavalent or DPT vaccination - that is, an injection to prevent him/her from getting diphtheria, whooping cough, tetanus, hepatitis B, and influenzae type B?

Post question

2 --> IM12A
 8 --> IM12A

Interviewer instructions

Probe by indicating that Pentavalent vaccination is sometimes given at the same time as Polio.

Times child given Pentavalent vaccination (IM10B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 222
 Invalid: 2435

Literal question

How many times was a Pentavalent or DPT vaccine received?

Post question

--> IM16

Ever received DTaP-P1 vaccination (IM12A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 58
 Invalid: 2599

Literal question

Has (NAME) ever received a DTaP vaccination - that is, an injection to prevent him/her from getting diphtheria, whooping cough, tetanus and polio?

Post question

2 --> IM12C
8 --> IM12C

Times received DTaP-P1 vaccination (IM12B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2652
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How many times was a DTaP vaccine received?

Ever child given Hib vaccination (IM12C)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 58
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2599
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Has (name) ever received a Hib vaccination - that is, an injection to prevent him/her from getting influenza type b?

Post question

2 --> IM13
8 --> IM13

Times child given Hib vaccination (IM12D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2652
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How many times was a Hib vaccine received?

Child ever given Hepatitis B vaccination (IM13)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 58
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2599
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Has (NAME) ever been given a hepatitis B or HBV vaccination - that is, an injection in the thigh or buttocks - to prevent him/her from getting hepatitis B?

Post question

2 --> IM16

8 --> IM16

Interviewer instructions

Probe by indicating that the hepatitis B vaccine is sometimes given at the same time as polio and DPT vaccines

Hepatitis B first given within 24 h after birth or later (IM14)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-9

Valid cases: 5
Invalid: 2652

Literal question

Was the first hepatitis B vaccine received two months after birth or later?

Times child given Hepatitis B vaccination (IM15)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5
Invalid: 2652

Literal question

How many times was a hepatitis B vaccine received?

Child ever given Measles or MMR vaccination (IM16)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 226
Invalid: 2431

Literal question

Has (NAME) ever received a measles or MMR injection - that is, a shot in the arm at the age of 12 months or older - to prevent him/her from getting measles?

Post question

2 -> IM19A

8 -> IM19A

Interviewer instructions

Probe by indicating that the first drop is usually given at birth and later at the same time as injections to prevent other diseases.

Times child ever given Measles or MMR vaccination (IM16A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 184
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2473
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How many times was a measles or MMR injection received?

Received Vitamin A drops (IM19A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 280
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2377
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Has (NAME) ever received any Vitamin A drops

Post question

2 --> IM19C
8 --> IM19C

Times received Vitamin A drops (IM19B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 187
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2470
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How many times were Vitamin A drops received?

Received seasonal flu shot (IM19C)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 280
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2377
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Has (NAME) ever received a seasonal influenza vaccine or a flu shot?

Post question

2 --> Next Module
8 --> Next Module

Times received seasonal flu shot (IM19D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 151
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2506
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How many times was a flu shot received?

Child had diarrhoea in last 2 weeks (CA1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2537
Format: numeric	Invalid: 120
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

In the last two weeks, has (name) had diarrhoea?

Post question

2 -> CA6
8 -> CA6

Child drank less or more during illness (CA2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 153
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2504
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Child ate less or more during illness (CA3)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 153
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2504
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Pre question

I would like to know how much (name) was given to drink during the diarrhoea (including breastmilk).

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was (he/she) given less than usual to drink, about the same amount, or more than usual?

Interviewer instructions

If 'less', probe: Was (he/she) given much less than usual to drink, or somewhat less?

Sought advice or treatment for the illness from any source (CA3A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 153
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2504
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Did you seek any advice or treatment for the diarrhoea from any source?

Post question

2 --> CA4
8 --> CA4

Interviewer instructions

If 'less', probe: Was he/she given much less than usual to eat or somewhat less?

Place sought care: (public sector) Government hospital (CA3BA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 23
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Did you seek any advice or treatment for the diarrhoea from any source?

- Government hospital

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (public sector) Government health center (CA3BB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 17
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

- Government health center

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (public sector) Government health post (CA3BC)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 5
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
 - Government health post

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (public sector) Village health worker (CA3BD)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
 - Community health worker

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (public sector) Mobile / Outreach clinic (CA3BE)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
 - Mobile/outreach clinic

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Other public (CA3BH)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
 - Other public (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private hospital / clinic (CA3BI)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 11

Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

- Private hospital/clinic

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private physician (CA3BJ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

- Private physician

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private pharmacy (CA3BK)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 13

Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

- Private pharmacy

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Mobile clinic (CA3BL)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
 - Mobile clinic

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Other private medical (CA3BO)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
 - Other private medical (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Relative / Friend (CA3BP)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 15
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
 - Relative/friend

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Shop (CA3BQ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
 - Shop

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Traditional practitioner (CA3BR)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
- Traditional practitioner

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Other (CA3BX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
- Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Missing (CA3BQQ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
- Missing

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Drank fluid made from special packet (ORS) (CA4A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 153
 Invalid: 2504

Pre question

During the time (NAME) had diarrhoea, was he/she given to drink.

Read each item aloud and record response before proceeding to the next item.

Literal question

A fluid made from a special packet called Oral Rehydration Salt?

Pre-packaged ORS fluid for diarrhoea (CA4B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 153
 Invalid: 2504

Pre question

During the time (NAME) had diarrhoea, was he/she given to drink.

Read each item aloud and record response before proceeding to the next item.

Literal question

A pre-packaged ORS fluid for diarrhoea called Pedialyte?

Place where ORS was obtained (CA4BB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 78
 Invalid: 2579
 Minimum: 11
 Maximum: 96

Literal question

Where did you get the ORS?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the type of source. If unable to determine whether public or private, write the name of the place.

Child given zinc tablets (CA4CA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 153
 Invalid: 2504

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/she given:
- zinc tablets?

Child given zinc syrup (CA4CB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 153
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2504
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/she given:
- zinc syrup?

Place where zinc was obtained (CA4E)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 17
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2640
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 32
Range: 11-99	

Literal question

Where did you get the zinc?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the type of source. If unable to determine whether public or private, write the name of the place.

Child given coconut water (CA4FA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 153
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2504
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

During the time (NAME) had diarrhoea, was he/she given coconut water to drink?

Anything else given to treat the diarrhoea (CA5)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 153
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2504
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Was anything (else) given to treat the diarrhoea?

Post question

2 -> CA6A

8 -> CA6A

Other treatment: (Pill or Syrup) Antibiotic (CA6A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 5

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?

- Antibiotic (pill or syrup)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else? Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antimotility (CA6B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 4

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?

- Antimotility (anti-diarrhoea) (pill or syrup)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else? Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Other (not antibiotic, antimotility or zinc) (CA6G)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 3

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?

- Other pill or syrup (Not antibiotic, antimotility or zinc)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else? Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Unknown (CA6H)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
 - Unknown pill or syrup

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else? Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (injection): Antibiotic (CA6L)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
 - Antibiotic (injection)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else? Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (injection): Non-antibiotic (CA6M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
 - Non-antibiotic (injection)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else? Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (injection): Unknown (CA6N)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
 - Unknown injection

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else? Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment: Intravenous (CA6O)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
 - Intravenous

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else? Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment: Home remedy/Herbal medicine (CA6Q)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 15
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
 - Home remedy/Herbal medicine

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else? Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment: Other (CA6X)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 13
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
 - Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else? Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment: Missing (CA6QQ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?
 - Missing

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else? Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Child ill with fever in last 2 weeks (CA6AA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2537
Format: numeric	Invalid: 120
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

In the last two weeks, has (NAME) been ill with a fever at any time?

Child ill with cough in last 2 weeks (CA7)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2537
Format: numeric	Invalid: 120
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

At any time in the last two weeks, has (NAME) had an illness with a cough?

Post question

2 --> CA9A
8 --> CA9A

Difficulty breathing during illness with cough (CA8)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 622
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2035
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

When (NAME) had an illness with a cough, did he/she breathe faster than usual with short, rapid breaths or have difficulty breathing?

Post question

2 --> CA10
8 --> CA10

Symptoms due to problem in chest or blocked nose (CA9)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 230
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2427
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Was the fast or difficult breathing due to a problem in the chest or a blocked or runny nose?

Post question

1 --> CA10
 2 --> CA10
 3 --> CA10
 6 --> CA10
 8 --> CA10

Sought advice or treatment for illness (CA10)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 750
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1907
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Did you seek any advice or treatment for the illness from any source?

Post question

2 --> CA12
 8 --> CA12

Place sought care: (public sector) Government hospital (CA11A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 132
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
 - Government hospital

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or privatesector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (public sector) Government health center (CA11B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 91
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
 - Government health center

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or privatesector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (public sector) Government health post (CA11C)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 25
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
 - Government health post

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or privatesector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (public sector) Village health worker (CA11D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 13
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
 - Community health worker

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or privatesector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (public sector) Mobile / Outreach clinic (CA11E)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 13
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
 - Public mobile/outreach clinic

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or privatesector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Other public (CA11H)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 5
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
 - Other public medical (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or privatesector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private hospital / clinic (CA11I)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 54
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
 - Private hospital/clinic

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or privatesector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private physician (CA11J)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 36
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
 - Private physician

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or privatesector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private pharmacy (CA11K)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 109
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
 - Private pharmacy

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or privatesector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Mobile clinic (CA11L)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
- Mobile clinic

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or privatesector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Other private medical (CA11O)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
- Otherp private medical (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or privatesector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Relative / Friend (CA11P)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 34
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
- Relative/friend

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or privatesector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Shop (CA11Q)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 29
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
- Shop/market/street

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or privatesector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Traditional practitioner (CA11R)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
- Traditional practitioner

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or privatesector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Other (CA11X)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 10
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
- Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or privatesector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Missing (CA11QQ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?
- Missing (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else? Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source. If unable to determine if public or privatesector, write the name of the place.

Given medicine to treat this illness (CA12)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 750
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1907
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

At any time during the illness, was (NAME) given any medicine for the illness?

Post question

2 -> CA14
8 -> CA14

Medicine: Antibiotic pill / syrup (CA13I)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 231
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?
- Pill/syrup

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other medicine? Circle all medicines given.

Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Antibiotic injection (CA13J)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 24
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?
- Injection

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other medicine? Circle all medicines given.

Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen (CA13P)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 126
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?
 - Paracetamol/ Panadol /Acetaminophen

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other medicine? Circle all medicines given.

Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Aspirin (CA13Q)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 10
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?
 - Aspirin

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other medicine? Circle all medicines given.

Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Ibuprofen (CA13R)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 57
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?
 - Ibuprofen

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other medicine? Circle all medicines given.

Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Other (CA13X)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 392
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?
 - Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other medicine? Circle all medicines given.

Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: DK (CA13QQ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 27
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?
- DK

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other medicine? Circle all medicines given.

Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Missing (CA13NR)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?
- Missing

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other medicine? Circle all medicines given.

Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Place where antibiotics were obtained (CA13BB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 240
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2417
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 96
Range: 11-99	

Literal question

Where did you get the antibiotic?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the type of source.

If unable to determine whether public or private, write the name of the place.

What was done to dispose of the stools (CA15)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1444
 Invalid: 1213

Literal question

The last time (NAME) passed stools, what was done to dispose of the stools?

Measurer's identification code (AN1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-56

Valid cases: 2536
 Invalid: 121
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 56
 Mean: 47.4

Literal question

Measurer's name and number:

Result of height / length and weight measurement (AN2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2536
 Invalid: 121

Literal question

Result of height/length and weight measurement.

Post question

2 --> AN6
 3 --> AN6
 6 --> AN6

Child's weight (kilograms) (AN3)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 1
 Range: 2.6-99.9

Valid cases: 2443
 Invalid: 214
 Minimum: 2.6
 Maximum: 36

Literal question

Child's weight:

Post question

99.9 --> AN3B

Child undressed to the minimum (AN3A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2443
 Invalid: 214

Literal question

Was the child undressed to the minimum?

Child's length or height (centimetres) (AN4)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 1
 Range: 48.8-999.9

Valid cases: 2443
 Invalid: 214
 Minimum: 48.8
 Maximum: 999.9

Literal question

Child's length or height:

Post question

999.9 --> AN6

Child measured lying or standing (AN4A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2443
 Invalid: 214

Literal question

How was the child actually measured? Lying down or standing up?

Height for age percentile NCHS (HAP)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 1
 Range: 0-99.9

Valid cases: 2537
 Invalid: 120
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 99.9
 Mean: 35.3

Height for age z-score NCHS (HAZ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 2
 Range: -8.38-9.99

Valid cases: 2537
 Invalid: 120
 Minimum: -8.4
 Maximum: 10
 Mean: -0.2

Height for age percent of reference median NCHS (HAM)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 1
 Range: 65.2-999.9

Valid cases: 2537
 Invalid: 120
 Minimum: 65.2
 Maximum: 999.9
 Mean: 138.6

Weight for age percentile NCHS (WAP)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 1
 Range: 0-99.9

Valid cases: 2537
 Invalid: 120
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 99.9
 Mean: 40

Weight for age z-score NCHS (WAZ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 2
 Range: -6.12-9.99

Valid cases: 2537
 Invalid: 120
 Minimum: -6.1
 Maximum: 10
 Mean: 0

Weight for age percent of reference median NCHS (WAM)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 1
 Range: 35.9-999.9

Valid cases: 2537
 Invalid: 120
 Minimum: 35.9
 Maximum: 999.9
 Mean: 130.7

Weight for height percentile NCHS (WHP)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 1
 Range: 0-99.9

Valid cases: 2537
 Invalid: 120
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 99.9
 Mean: 52.9

Weight for height z-score NCHS (WHZ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 2
 Range: -6.86-9.99

Valid cases: 2537
 Invalid: 120
 Minimum: -6.9
 Maximum: 10
 Mean: 0.6

Weight for height percent of reference median NCHS (WHM)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 1
 Range: 40.1-999.9

Valid cases: 2537
 Invalid: 120
 Minimum: 40.1
 Maximum: 999.9
 Mean: 143.1

Flag for anthropometric indicators (FLAG)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 2537
 Invalid: 120

Body Mass Index WHO (BMI)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 6.04-99.99

Valid cases: 2537
 Invalid: 120
 Minimum: 6
 Maximum: 100

Body Mass Index z-score WHO (ZBMI)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 2
 Range: -4.91-99.99

Valid cases: 2537
 Invalid: 120
 Minimum: -4.9
 Maximum: 100

Height for age z-score WHO (HAZ2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 2
 Range: -5.76-99.99

Valid cases: 2537
 Invalid: 120
 Minimum: -5.8
 Maximum: 100

Weight for age z-score WHO (WAZ2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 2
 Range: -5.82-99.99

Valid cases: 2537
 Invalid: 120
 Minimum: -5.8
 Maximum: 100

Weight for height z-score WHO (WHZ2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 2
 Range: -4.95-99.99

Valid cases: 2537
 Invalid: 120
 Minimum: -5
 Maximum: 100

Height for age flag WHO (HAZFLAG)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 2537
 Invalid: 120

Weight for age flag WHO (WAZFLAG)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 2537
 Invalid: 120

Weight for height flag WHO (WHZFLAG)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 2537
 Invalid: 120

BMI flag WHO (BMIFLAG)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 2537
 Invalid: 120

Weight for height - Age flag WHO (WHZNOAGE)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 2537
 Invalid: 120

Area (HH6)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 2657
 Invalid: 0

Region (HH7)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 2657
 Invalid: 0

Sex (HL4)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2657
 Invalid: 0

Highest level of education attended (ED4A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 2569
 Invalid: 88

Highest standard/form/year completed at that level (ED4B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 2569
 Invalid: 88

Date of interview child (CMC) (CDOI)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1389-1393

Valid cases: 2657
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1389
 Maximum: 1393
 Mean: 1390.2

Date of birth of child (CMC) (CDOB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1330-1392

Valid cases: 2537
 Invalid: 120
 Minimum: 1330
 Maximum: 1392
 Mean: 1358.8

Age (months) (CAGE)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-59

Valid cases: 2537
 Invalid: 120
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 59
 Mean: 31.4

Age (CAGE_6)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 2537
 Invalid: 120

Age (CAGE_11)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 2537
 Invalid: 120

Age in days (CAGED)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-9999

Valid cases: 2537
 Invalid: 120
 Minimum: 2
 Maximum: 9999
 Mean: 966.5

Household with children in the sample listing (ChildrenU5)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 2657
 Invalid: 0

Children's sample weight (chweight)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 6
 Range: 0-5.67839809796506

Valid cases: 2657
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 5.7
 Mean: 1

Mother's education (melevel)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2657
 Invalid: 0

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2657
 Invalid: 0

Combined wealth score (wscore)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 5
 Range: -3.12368354544428-2.14411507881544

Valid cases: 2657
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: -3.1
 Maximum: 2.1
 Mean: -0.1

Wealth index quintile (windex5)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 2657
 Invalid: 0

Urban wealth score (wscoreu)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 5
 Range: -3.90753456493526-2.49393086258211

Valid cases: 1162
 Invalid: 1495
 Minimum: -3.9
 Maximum: 2.5
 Mean: -0.1

Urban wealth index quintile (windex5u)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 1162
 Invalid: 1495

Rural wealth score (wscorer)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 5
 Range: -2.55230164436367-2.0476006797588

Valid cases: 1615
 Invalid: 1042
 Minimum: -2.6
 Maximum: 2
 Mean: -0.1

Rural wealth index quintile (windex5r)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 1615
 Invalid: 1042

Cluster number (WM1)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9952
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 218
Range: 1-218	Mean: 112.8

Household number (WM2)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9952
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	Mean: 12.5

Line Number of Women (LN)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9952
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-16	

Line Number (BHLN)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9952
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-14	

Twins (BH2)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9952
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Were any of these births twins?

Sex of child (BH3)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9952
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Is (name of birth) a boy or a girl?

Month of birth (BH4M)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9952
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

In what month and year was (name of birth) born?
Probe: What is (his/her) birthday?

Year of birth (BH4Y)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9952
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 1981
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 1981-9999	

Literal question

In what month and year was (name of birth) born?
Probe: What is (his/her) birthday?

Still alive (BH5)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9952
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Is (name of birth) still alive?

Age of child (BH6)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9700
Format: numeric	Invalid: 252
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

How old was (name of birth) at (his/her) last birthday?

Interviewer instructions

Record age in completed years.

Living with respondent (BH7)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9700
Format: numeric	Invalid: 252
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Is (name of birth) living with you?

Line number of child in HH (BH8)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9700
Format: numeric	Invalid: 252
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-18	

Literal question

Record household line number of child (from HL1)

Interviewer instructions

Record '00' if child is not listed.

Age at death (units) (BH9U)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 252
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9700
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

If dead: How old was (NAME) when he/she died?

If "1 year", probe: How many months old was (NAME)?

Interviewer instructions

Record days if less than 1 month; record months if less than 2 years; or years

Age at death (number) (BH9N)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 252
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9700
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

If dead: How old was (NAME) when he/she died?

If "1 year", probe: How many months old was (NAME)?

Interviewer instructions

Record days if less than 1 month; record months if less than 2 years; or years

Date of birth of child (CMC) (BH4C)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9952
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 974
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1392
Range: 974-1392	Mean: 1248.7

Literal question

In what month and year was (name of birth) born?

Interviewer instructions

Probe: What is (his/her) birthday?

Date flag for BH4C (BH4F)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9952
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

In what month and year was (name of birth) born?

Interviewer instructions

Probe: What is (his/her) birthday?

Age at death months (imputed) (BH9C)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 252
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9700
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 348
Range: 0-348	Mean: 36

Literal question

How old was (name of birth) when (he/ she) died?
 If '1 year', probe:
 How many months old was (name of birth)?

Interviewer instructions

Record days if less than 1 month; record months if less than 2 years; or years

Date flag for BH9C (BH9F)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 252
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9700
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	

Literal question

How old was (name of birth) when (he/ she) died?
 If '1 year', probe:
 How many months old was (name of birth)?

Interviewer instructions

Record days if less than 1 month; record months if less than 2 years; or years

Cluster number (HH1)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9952
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 218
Range: 1-218	Mean: 112.8

Household number (HH2)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9952
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	Mean: 12.5

Area (HH6)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 9952
 Invalid: 0

Region (HH7)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 9952
 Invalid: 0

Date of interview women (CMC) (WDOI)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1389-1393

Valid cases: 9952
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1389
 Maximum: 1393
 Mean: 1390.2

Date of birth of woman (CMC) (WDOB)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 791-1205

Valid cases: 9952
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 791
 Maximum: 1205
 Mean: 957.1

Household with children in the sample listing (ChildrenU5)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 9952
 Invalid: 0

Women's sample weight (wmweight)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 6
 Range: 0.0628564207494936-4.79712918815342

Valid cases: 9952
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 0.1
 Maximum: 4.8
 Mean: 0.9

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9952
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Education (welevel)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9952
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Birth order (brthord)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9952
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 1-4	

Mother's age at birth (magebrt)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9952
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 1-3	

Previous birth interval (birthint)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 9952
 Invalid: 0

Combined wealth score (wscore)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 5
 Range: -3.12368354544428-2.14411507881544

Valid cases: 9952
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: -3.1
 Maximum: 2.1
 Mean: -0.2

Wealth index quintile (windex5)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 9952
 Invalid: 0

Urban wealth score (wscoreu)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 5
 Range: -3.90753456493526-2.49393086258211

Valid cases: 4092
 Invalid: 5860
 Minimum: -3.9
 Maximum: 2.5
 Mean: -0.1

Urban wealth index quintile (windex5u)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 4092
 Invalid: 5860

Rural wealth score (wscorer)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 5
Range: -2.55230164436367-2.12892055330381

Valid cases: 5860
Invalid: 4092
Minimum: -2.6
Maximum: 2.1
Mean: -0.2

Rural wealth index quintile (windex5r)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 5860
Invalid: 4092

Cluster number (HH1)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5242
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 218
Range: 1-218	Mean: 109.3

Household number (HH2)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5242
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	Mean: 12.5

Interviewer number (HH3)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5242
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 3
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 59
Range: 3-59	Mean: 25.7

Supervisor number (HH4)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5242
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Day of interview (HH5D)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5242
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 31
Range: 1-31	Mean: 16.7

Month of interview (HH5M)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5242
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Year of interview (HH5Y)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5242
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 2015
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2016
Range: 2015-2016	Mean: 2015

Area (HH6)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5242
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Region (HH7)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5242
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-7	

Consent (CONSENT)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5242
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Result of HH interview (HH9)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5242
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-96	

Respondent to HH questionnaire (HH10)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-10	

Number of HH members (HH11)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-19	

Number of women 15 - 49 years (HH12)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-6	

Number of woman' questionnaires completed (HH13)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3577
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1665
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-6	

Number of men age 15-49 (HH13A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-7	

Number of men's completed questionnaires (HH13B)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3222
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2020
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-7	

Number of children under age 5 (HH14)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

Number of under - 5 questionnaires completed (HH15)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2023
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3219
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

Start of interview - Hour (HH18H)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-99	

Start of interview - Minutes (HH18M)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 59
Range: 0-99	

End of interview - Hour (HH19H)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 6-99	

End of interview - Minutes (HH19M)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 59
Range: 0-99	

Total children aged 1-14 years (SL1)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-10	

Rank number of the selected child (SL9A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3024
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2218
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Child line number (SL9B)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-16

Valid cases: 3024
Invalid: 2218

Child's age (SL9C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 3024
Invalid: 2218

Took away privileges (CD3A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3024
Invalid: 2218

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (NAME) in the past month.

Literal question

Took away privileges, forbade something (name) liked or did not allow him/her to leave the house?

Explained why behaviour was wrong (CD3B)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3024
Invalid: 2218

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (NAME) in the past month.

Literal question

Took away privileges, forbade something (name) liked or did not allow him/her to leave the house?

Shook child (CD3C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3024
Invalid: 2218

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (NAME) in the past month.

Literal question

Shook him/her?

Shouted, yelled or screamed at child (CD3D)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3024
Invalid: 2218

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (NAME) in the past month.

Literal question

Shouted, yelled at or screamed at him/her?

Gave child something else to do (CD3E)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3024
Invalid: 2218

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (NAME) in the past month.

Literal question

Gave him/her something else to do?

Spanked, hit or slapped child on bottom with bare hand (CD3F)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3024
 Invalid: 2218

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (NAME) in the past month.

Literal question

Spanked, hit or slapped him/her on the bottom with bare hand?

Hit child on the bottom or elsewhere with belt, brush, stick, etc.
 (CD3G)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3024
 Invalid: 2218

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (NAME) in the past month.

Literal question

Hit him/her on the bottom or elsewhere on the body with something like a belt, hairbrush, stick or other hard object?

Called child dumb, lazy or another name (CD3H)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3024
 Invalid: 2218

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (NAME) in the past month.

Literal question

Called him/her dumb, lazy, or another name like that?

Hit or slapped child on the face, head or ears (CD3I)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3024
 Invalid: 2218

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (NAME) in the past month.

Literal question

Hit or slapped him/her on the face, head or ears?

Hit or slapped child on the hand, arm or leg (CD3J)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3024
Invalid: 2218

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (NAME) in the past month.

Literal question

Hit or slapped him/her on the hand, arm, or leg?

Beat child up as hard as one could (CD3K)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3024
Invalid: 2218

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (NAME) in the past month.

Literal question

Beat him/her up, that is hit him/her over and over as hard as one could?

Child needs to be physically punished to be brought up properly (CD4)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3024
Invalid: 2218

Literal question

Do you believe that in order to bring up, raise, or educate a child properly, the child needs to be physically punished?

Religion of household head (HC1A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

What is the religion of the head of this household?

Mother tongue of household head (HC1B)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

What is the first language of the head of this household?

Ethnic group of household head (HC1C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

To what ethnic group does the head of this household belong?

Number of rooms used for sleeping (HC2)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

How many rooms in this household are used for sleeping?

Main material of floor (HC3)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 4636
 Invalid: 606
 Minimum: 11
 Maximum: 99

Literal question

Main material of the dwelling floor. Record observation.

Main material of roof (HC4)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 12-99

Valid cases: 4636
 Invalid: 606
 Minimum: 12
 Maximum: 99

Literal question

Main material of the roof. Record observation.

Main material of exterior wall (HC5)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 4636
 Invalid: 606
 Minimum: 11
 Maximum: 99

Literal question

Main material of the exterior walls. Record observation.

Interviewer instructions

Record observation.

Type of fuel using for cooking (HC6)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 4636
 Invalid: 606

Literal question

What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?

Post question

1 --> HC8
 2 --> HC8
 4 --> HC8
 5 --> HC8
 95 -> HC8

Interviewer instructions

Record observation.

Cooking location (HC7)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 664
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4578
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Is the cooking usually done in the house, In a separate building, or outdoors?

Interviewer instructions

If 'In the house', probe: Is it done in a separate room used as a kitchen?

Electricity (HC8A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:
- Electricity?

Radio (HC8B)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:
- A radio?

Television (HC8C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:
- A television?

Non-mobile phone (HC8D)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:
- A fixed line telephone?

Refrigerator (HC8E)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:
- A refrigerator?

Fan (HC8F)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:
- A fan?

Microwave (HC8G)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:
- A microwave oven?

Security Alarm System (HC8H)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:
- A security alarm system?

Washing Machine (HC8I)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:
- A washing machine?

DVD Player (HC8J)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:
- A DVD player?

Gas Bar-B-Q Grill (HC8K)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:
- A gas bar-b-q grill?

Air Conditioner (HC8L)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:
- An air conditioner?

Water Cooler (HC8M)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:
- A water cooler?

Sofa (HC8N)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:
- a sofa set?

Dinning Room Table (HC8O)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:
- A dining room set?

Clothes Closet (HC8P)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4636
Invalid: 606

Literal question

Does your household have:
- A clothes closet?

Watch (HC9A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4636
Invalid: 606

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:
- a watch?

Cell Phone (HC9B)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4636
Invalid: 606

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:
- a cellphone?

Bicycle (HC9C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4636
Invalid: 606

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:
- a bicycle?

Motorcycle or scooter (HC9D)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:
- a motorcycle or scooter?

Animal-drawn cart (HC9E)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:
- an animal-drawn cart?

Car or truck (HC9F)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:
- A car or truck?

Boat with motor (HC9G)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:
- A boat with a motor?

Tablet computer (HC9H)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:
- A tablet computer?

Fishing Rod (HC9I)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:
- A fishing rod?

Weight Training Machine (HC9J)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:
- A weight training machine?

Computer (HC9K)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:
- A computer?

Canoe/Boat without a motor (HC9L)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:
- Canoe/A boat without a motor?

Household owns the dwelling (HC10)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you or someone living in this household own this dwelling?

Post question

If "No", then ask: Do you rent this dwelling from someone not living in this household?

If "Rented from someone else", circle "2". For other responses, circle "6"

Any household member own land that can be used for agriculture (HC11)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does any member of your household have a computer or a tablet?

Post question

2 --> HC13

Acres of agricultural land members of household owns (HC12)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 917
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4325
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

How many acres of agricultural land do members of this household own?

Post question

If less than 1, record "00". If 95 or more, record "95". If unknown, record "98"

Household own any animals (HC13)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4636
Invalid: 606

Literal question

Does this household own any livestock, herds, other farm animals, or poultry?

Cattle, milk cows, or bulls (HC14A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 951
Invalid: 4291
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 98

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?
- Cattle, milk cows, or bulls?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record "00". If 95 or more, record "95"
If unknown, record "98"

Horses, donkeys, or mules (HC14B)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 951
Invalid: 4291

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?
- Horses, donkeys, or mules?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record "00". If 95 or more, record "95"
If unknown, record "98"

Goats (HC14C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 951
 Invalid: 4291

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?
 - Goats?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record "00".If 95 or more, record "95"
 If unknown, record "98"

Sheep (HC14D)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 951
 Invalid: 4291

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?
 - Sheep?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record "00".If 95 or more, record "95"
 If unknown, record "98"

Chickens (HC14E)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 951
 Invalid: 4291
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 98

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?
 - Chickens?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record "00".If 95 or more, record "95"
 If unknown, record "98"

Pigs (HC14F)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 951
 Invalid: 4291
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 98

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?

- Pigs?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record "00". If 95 or more, record "95"

If unknown, record "98"

Turkeys, ducks (HC14G)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 951
Invalid: 4291
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 98

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?

- Turkey, ducks?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record "00". If 95 or more, record "95"

If unknown, record "98"

Any household member own bank account (HC15)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4636
Invalid: 606

Literal question

Does any member of this household have bank account, a bank book or credit union book?

Post question

2 ->HC16

Main source of drinking water (WS1)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 4636
Invalid: 606
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 96

Literal question

What is the main source of drinking water for members of your household?

Post question

11 --> WS6
 12 --> WS6
 13 --> WS6
 14 --> WS3
 21 --> WS3
 31 --> WS3
 41 --> WS3
 42 --> WS3
 51 --> WS3
 61 --> WS3
 71 --> WS3
 81 --> WS3
 96 --> WS3

Interviewer instructions

If unclear, probe to identify the place from which members of this household most often collect drinking water (collection point).

Main source of water used for other purposes (if bottled water used for drinking) (WS2)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2524
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2718
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 11-99	

Literal question

What is the main source of water used by members of your household for other purposes such as washing, bathing and handwashing?

Post question

11 -> WS6
 12 -> WS6
 13 -> WS6

Interviewer instructions

If unclear, probe to identify the place from which members of this household most often collect water for other purposes.

Location of the water source (WS3)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 874
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4368
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Where is that water source located?

Post question

1 -> WS6
 2 -> WS6

Time (in minutes) to get water and come back (WS4)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-999

Valid cases: 215
 Invalid: 5027

Literal question

How long does it take for members of your household to go there, get water, and come back?

Post question

000 -> WS7

Person collecting water (WS5)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 215
 Invalid: 5027

Literal question

Who usually goes to this source to collect the water for your household?

Post question

Probe: Is this person under age 15? What sex?

Interviewer instructions

Record the name of the person and copy the line number of this person from the List of Household Members Module.

Treat water to make safer for drinking (WS6)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4636
 Invalid: 606

Literal question

Do you do anything to the water to make it safer to drink?

Post question

2 --> WS8

8 --> WS8

Water treatment: Boil (WS7A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 330
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
 - Boil

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else?

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Add bleach/chlorine (WS7B)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 325

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

- Add bleach/chlorine

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else?

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Strain it through a cloth (WS7C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 65

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

- Strain it through a cloth

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else?

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Use water filter (WS7D)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 65

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

- Use water filter (ceramic, sand, composite, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else?

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Solar disinfection (WS7E)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
 - Solar disinfection

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else?

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Let it stand and settle (WS7F)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 19
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
 - Let it stand and settle

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else?

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Other (WS7X)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 23
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
 - Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else?

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: DK (WS7Z)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
 - DK

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else?

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Missing (WS7Q)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
- Missing

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else?

Record all items mentioned.

Type of toilet facility (WS8)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 96
Range: 11-99	

Literal question

What kind of toilet facility do members of your household usually use?

Post question

95 --> Next module

Interviewer instructions

If "flush" or "pour flush", probe: Where does it flush to?

If not possible to determine, ask permission to observe the facility.

Toilet facility shared (WS9)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4570
Format: numeric	Invalid: 672
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you share this facility with others who are not members of your household?

Post question

2 -> Next module

Toilet shared with other household or with general public (WS10)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 388
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4854
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you share this facility only with members of other households that you know, or is the facility open to the use of the general public?

Post question

2 --> Next Module

Households using this toilet facility (WS11)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 368
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4874
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-99	

Literal question

How many households in total use this toilet facility, including your own household?

Interviewer instructions

If 'Flush' or 'Pour flush', probe: Where does it flush to?
If not possible to determine, ask permission to observe the facility.

Place where household members most often wash their hands (HW1)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Pre question

We would like to learn about where members of this household wash their hands.

Literal question

Can you please show me where members of your household most often wash their hands?

Post question

2 -> HW4
3 -> HW4
6 -> HW4

Interviewer instructions

Record result and observation.

Water available at the place for handwashing (HW2)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3888
 Invalid: 1354

Literal question

Observe presence of water at the place for handwashing.
 Verify by checking the tap/pump, or basin, bucket, water container or similar objects for presence of water.

Soap or detergent present at place of handwashing (HW3A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3888
 Invalid: 1354

Literal question

Is soap, detergent or ash/sand present at the place for handwashing?

Post question

2 --> HW4

Bar soap (HW3BA)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 1508
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Record your observation. Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Bar soap?

Post question

A --> HH19
 B --> HH19
 C --> HH19
 D --> HH19

Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste) (HW3BB)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 1115
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Record your observation. Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Detergent (Powder/liquid/paste)?

Post question

A --> HH19
 B --> HH19
 C --> HH19
 D --> HH19

Liquid soap (HW3BC)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1975
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Pre question

Record your observation. Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Liquid soap?

Post question

A --> HH19
 B --> HH19
 C --> HH19
 D --> HH19

Ash / Mud / Sand (HW3BD)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Pre question

Record your observation. Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Ash/sand?

Post question

A --> HH19
 B --> HH19
 C --> HH19
 D --> HH19

Missing (HW3BQ)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Pre question

Record your observation. Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Missing

Soap/other material available for washing hands (HW4)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1037
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4205
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you have any bar soap, soap powder, liquid soap or sand in your house for washing hands?

Post question

2 --> HH19

Soap/other material available for washing hands (HW5A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 965
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4277
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Can you please show it to me?

Post question

2 --> HH19

Bar soap (HW5BA)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 145
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Pre question

Record your observation. Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Bar soap?

Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste) (HW5BB)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 134
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Pre question

Record your observation. Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste)?

Liquid soap (HW5BC)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 152
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Record your observation. Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Liquid soap?

Ash / Mud / Sand (HW5BD)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Record your observation. Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Ash/sand?

Missing (HW5BQ)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Record your observation. Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Missing?

Salt iodization test outcome (SI1)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4636
 Invalid: 606

Literal question

We would like to check whether the salt used in your household is iodized. May I have a sample of the salt used to cook meals in your household?

Interviewer instructions

Once you have tested the salt, circle number that corresponds to test outcome.

Sex of household head (HHSEX)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Household sample weight (hhweight)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5242
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 6	Maximum: 4
Range: 0-3.95046756523385	Mean: 0.9

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

{0, No children under 5}... (ChildrenU5)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1
Range: 0-1	Mean: 0.5

Primary sampling unit (PSU)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5242
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 218
Range: 1-218	Mean: 109.3

Design strata (stratum)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5242
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 111
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 722
Range: 111-722	Mean: 416.2

Strata for be used for SE (stratum2)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5242
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 110
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 720
Range: 110-720	Mean: 414.6

Education of household head (helevel)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4636
Format: numeric	Invalid: 606
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Combined wealth score (wscore)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5242
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: -3.1
Decimals: 5	Maximum: 2.4
Range: -3.12368354544428-2.38909892827117	Mean: -0

Wealth index quintile (windex5)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5242
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

Urban wealth score (wscoreu)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 5
 Range: -4.09599945999985-2.84104607340223

Valid cases: 2790
 Invalid: 2452
 Minimum: -4.1
 Maximum: 2.8
 Mean: 0

Urban wealth index quintile (windex5u)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 2790
 Invalid: 2452

Rural wealth score (wscorer)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 5
 Range: -2.55230164436367-2.43447513356175

Valid cases: 3058
 Invalid: 2184
 Minimum: -2.6
 Maximum: 2.4
 Mean: -0

Rural wealth index quintile (windex5r)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 3058
 Invalid: 2184

Cluster number (HH1)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 19257
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 218
Range: 1-218	Mean: 110.3

Household number (HH2)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 19257
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	Mean: 12.5

Line number (HL1)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19257
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-19	

Pre question

First, please tell me the name of each person who usually lives here, that is, persons who sleep at least 4 nights of the week and share at least 1 daily meal. Please start with the head of the household. List the head of the household in line 01. List all household members (HL2), their relationship to the household head (HL3), and their sex (HL4) Then ask: Are there any others who live here, even if they are not at home now? These may include children in school or adults at work. If yes, complete listing for questions HL2-HL4. Then, ask questions starting with HL5 for each person at a time. Use an additional questionnaire if all rows in the List of Household Members have been used.

Relationship to the head (HL3)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19257
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Pre question

First, please tell me the name of each person who usually lives here, that is, persons who sleep at least 4 nights of the week and share at least 1 daily meal. Please start with the head of the household. List the head of the household in line 01. List all household members (HL2), their relationship to the household head (HL3), and their sex (HL4) Then ask: Are there any others who live here, even if they are not at home now? These may include children in school or adults at work. If yes, complete listing for questions HL2-HL4. Then, ask questions starting with HL5 for each person at a time. Use an additional questionnaire if all rows in the List of Household Members have been used.

Literal question

What is the relationship of (name) to (name of the head of household)?

Sex (HL4)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19257
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Pre question

First, please tell me the name of each person who usually lives here, that is, persons who sleep at least 4 nights of the week and share at least 1 daily meal. Please start with the head of the household. List the head of the household in line 01. List all household members (HL2), their relationship to the household head (HL3), and their sex (HL4) Then ask: Are there any others who live here, even if they are not at home now? These may include children in school or adults at work. If yes, complete listing for questions HL2-HL4. Then, ask questions starting with HL5 for each person at a time. Use an additional questionnaire if all rows in the List of Household Members have been used.

Literal question

Is (name) male or female?

Month of birth (HL5M)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19257
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Pre question

First, please tell me the name of each person who usually lives here, that is, persons who sleep at least 4 nights of the week and share at least 1 daily meal. Please start with the head of the household. List the head of the household in line 01. List all household members (HL2), their relationship to the household head (HL3), and their sex (HL4) Then ask: Are there any others who live here, even if they are not at home now? These may include children in school or adults at work. If yes, complete listing for questions HL2-HL4. Then, ask questions starting with HL5 for each person at a time. Use an additional questionnaire if all rows in the List of Household Members have been used.

Literal question

What is (name)'s date of birth?

Year of birth (HL5Y)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19257
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 1916
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 1916-9999	

Pre question

First, please tell me the name of each person who usually lives here, that is, persons who sleep at least 4 nights of the week and share at least 1 daily meal. Please start with the head of the household. List the head of the household in line 01. List all household members (HL2), their relationship to the household head (HL3), and their sex (HL4) Then ask: Are there any others who live here, even if they are not at home now? These may include children in school or adults at work. If yes, complete listing for questions HL2-HL4. Then, ask questions starting with HL5 for each person at a time. Use an additional questionnaire if all rows in the List of Household Members have been used.

Literal question

What is (name)'s date of birth?

Age (HL6)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19257
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

First, please tell me the name of each person who usually lives here, that is, persons who sleep at least 4 nights of the week and share at least 1 daily meal. Please start with the head of the household. List the head of the household in line 01. List all household members (HL2), their relationship to the household head (HL3), and their sex (HL4) Then ask: Are there any others who live here, even if they are not at home now? These may include children in school or adults at work. If yes, complete listing for questions HL2-HL4. Then, ask questions starting with HL5 for each person at a time. Use an additional questionnaire if all rows in the List of Household Members have been used.

Literal question

How old is (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Record in completed years.
If age is 95 or above, record '95'.

Line number of woman age 15 - 49 (HL7)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19257
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-19	

Source of information

For women age 15-49

Pre question

First, please tell me the name of each person who usually lives here, that is, persons who sleep at least 4 nights of the week and share at least 1 daily meal. Please start with the head of the household. List the head of the household in line 01. List all household members (HL2), their relationship to the household head (HL3), and their sex (HL4) Then ask: Are there any others who live here, even if they are not at home now? These may include children in school or adults at work. If yes, complete listing for questions HL2-HL4. Then, ask questions starting with HL5 for each person at a time. Use an additional questionnaire if all rows in the List of Household Members have been used.

Literal question

Circle line no. if woman age 15-49

Line number for men age 15-49 (HL7A)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19257
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-18	

Source of information

For men age 15-49

Pre question

First, please tell me the name of each person who usually lives here, that is, persons who sleep at least 4 nights of the week and share at least 1 daily meal. Please start with the head of the household. List the head of the household in line 01. List all household members (HL2), their relationship to the household head (HL3), and their sex (HL4) Then ask: Are there any others who live here, even if they are not at home now? These may include children in school or adults at work. If yes, complete listing for questions HL2-HL4. Then, ask questions starting with HL5 for each person at a time. Use an additional questionnaire if all rows in the List of Household Members have been used.

Literal question

Circle line no. if man age 15-49

Line number for children age 0-4 (HL7B)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-19

Valid cases: 19257
Invalid: 0

Source of information

For children age 0-4

Pre question

First, please tell me the name of each person who usually lives here, that is, persons who sleep at least 4 nights of the week and share at least 1 daily meal. Please start with the head of the household. List the head of the household in line 01. List all household members (HL2), their relationship to the household head (HL3), and their sex (HL4) Then ask: Are there any others who live here, even if they are not at home now? These may include children in school or adults at work. If yes, complete listing for questions HL2-HL4. Then, ask questions starting with HL5 for each person at a time. Use an additional questionnaire if all rows in the List of Household Members have been used.

Literal question

Circle line no. if child age 0-4

Is natural mother alive (HL11)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8364
Invalid: 10893

Source of information

For children age 0-17 years

Pre question

First, please tell me the name of each person who usually lives here, that is, persons who sleep at least 4 nights of the week and share at least 1 daily meal. Please start with the head of the household. List the head of the household in line 01. List all household members (HL2), their relationship to the household head (HL3), and their sex (HL4) Then ask: Are there any others who live here, even if they are not at home now? These may include children in school or adults at work. If yes, complete listing for questions HL2-HL4. Then, ask questions starting with HL5 for each person at a time. Use an additional questionnaire if all rows in the List of Household Members have been used.

Literal question

Is (name)'s natural mother alive?

Post question

2 --> HL13
8 --> HL13

Natural mother's line number in HH (HL12)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8262
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10995
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Source of information

For children age 0-17 years

Pre question

First, please tell me the name of each person who usually lives here, that is, persons who sleep at least 4 nights of the week and share at least 1 daily meal. Please start with the head of the household. List the head of the household in line 01. List all household members (HL2), their relationship to the household head (HL3), and their sex (HL4) Then ask: Are there any others who live here, even if they are not at home now? These may include children in school or adults at work. If yes, complete listing for questions HL2-HL4. Then, ask questions starting with HL5 for each person at a time. Use an additional questionnaire if all rows in the List of Household Members have been used.

Literal question

Does (name)'s natural mother live in this house-hold?

Post question

2 No -> HL16
8 DK -> HL16

Interviewer instructions

If "Yes", record line no. of mother and go to HL13.
If "No", record 00.

Where does natural mother live (HL12A)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 671
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18586
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Source of information

For children age 0-17 years

Pre question

First, please tell me the name of each person who usually lives here, that is, persons who sleep at least 4 nights of the week and share at least 1 daily meal. Please start with the head of the household. List the head of the household in line 01. List all household members (HL2), their relationship to the household head (HL3), and their sex (HL4) Then ask: Are there any others who live here, even if they are not at home now? These may include children in school or adults at work. If yes, complete listing for questions HL2-HL4. Then, ask questions starting with HL5 for each person at a time. Use an additional questionnaire if all rows in the List of Household Members have been used.

Literal question

Where does (name)'s natural mother live?

Is natural father alive (HL13)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8364
 Invalid: 10893

Source of information

For children age 0-17 years

Pre question

First, please tell me the name of each person who usually lives here, that is, persons who sleep at least 4 nights of the week and share at least 1 daily meal. Please start with the head of the household. List the head of the household in line 01. List all household members (HL2), their relationship to the household head (HL3), and their sex (HL4) Then ask: Are there any others who live here, even if they are not at home now? These may include children in school or adults at work. If yes, complete listing for questions HL2-HL4. Then, ask questions starting with HL5 for each person at a time. Use an additional questionnaire if all rows in the List of Household Members have been used.

Literal question

Is (name)'s natural father alive?

Post question

2 -> HL15
 8 -> HL15

Natural father's line number in HH (HL14)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 7946
 Invalid: 11311

Source of information

For children age 0-17 years

Pre question

First, please tell me the name of each person who usually lives here, that is, persons who sleep at least 4 nights of the week and share at least 1 daily meal. Please start with the head of the household. List the head of the household in line 01. List all household members (HL2), their relationship to the household head (HL3), and their sex (HL4) Then ask: Are there any others who live here, even if they are not at home now? These may include children in school or adults at work. If yes, complete listing for questions HL2-HL4. Then, ask questions starting with HL5 for each person at a time. Use an additional questionnaire if all rows in the List of Household Members have been used.

Literal question

Does (name)'s natural father live in this household?

Interviewer instructions

If "Yes", record line no. of father and go to HL15.
 If "No", record 00.

Where does natural father live (HL14A)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 2793
 Invalid: 16464

Source of information

For children age 0-17 years

Pre question

First, please tell me the name of each person who usually lives here, that is, persons who sleep at least 4 nights of the week and share at least 1 daily meal. Please start with the head of the household. List the head of the household in line 01. List all household members (HL2), their relationship to the household head (HL3), and their sex (HL4) Then ask: Are there any others who live here, even if they are not at home now? These may include children in school or adults at work. If yes, complete listing for questions HL2-HL4. Then, ask questions starting with HL5 for each person at a time. Use an additional questionnaire if all rows in the List of Household Members have been used.

Literal question

Where does (name)'s natural father live?

Line number of mother or primary caretaker for children 0-14 years of age (HL15)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 7183
Invalid: 12074

Source of information

For Children age 0-14

Pre question

First, please tell me the name of each person who usually lives here, that is, persons who sleep at least 4 nights of the week and share at least 1 daily meal. Please start with the head of the household. List the head of the household in line 01. List all household members (HL2), their relationship to the household head (HL3), and their sex (HL4) Then ask: Are there any others who live here, even if they are not at home now? These may include children in school or adults at work. If yes, complete listing for questions HL2-HL4. Then, ask questions starting with HL5 for each person at a time. Use an additional questionnaire if all rows in the List of Household Members have been used.

Literal question

Record line no. of mother from HL12 if indicated.

Interviewer instructions

If HL12 is blank or '00' ask: Who is the primary caretaker of (name)?

Line number (ED1)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-19

Valid cases: 19257
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Line number

Ever attended school or pre-school (ED3)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 16600
Invalid: 2657

Literal question

Has (name) ever attended school or pre-school?

Post question

2 No -> Next Line

Highest level of education attended (ED4A)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 15947
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3310
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

What is the highest level of school (name) has attended?

Post question

If level = 00 skip to ED5

Highest standard/form/year completed at that level (ED4B)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 15921
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3336
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

What is the highest standard/ form/ year (name) completed at this level?

Interviewer instructions

If the first Std / Form/ Year at this level is not completed, enter "00".

Attended school during current school year (2014-2015) (ED5)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8049
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11208
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

During the current school year, did (name) attend school or preschool at any time?

Post question

2 --> ED7

Level of education attended current school year (ED6A)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 5430
 Invalid: 13827

Literal question

During this school year, which level and standard/ form/ year was (name) attending?

Standard/form/year of education attended current school year (ED6B) File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 5406
 Invalid: 13851

Literal question

During this school year, which level and standard/ form/ year was (name) attending?

Attended school previous school year (2013-2014) (ED7) File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8049
 Invalid: 11208

Literal question

During the previous school year, did (name) attend school or preschool at any time?

Post question

2 -> Next Line
 8 -> Next line

Level of education attended previous school year (ED8A) File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 5582
 Invalid: 13675

Literal question

During that school year, which level and standard/ form/ year did (name) attend?

Standard/form/year of education attended previous school year (ED8B) File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 5296
 Invalid: 13961

Literal question

During that school year, which level and standard/ form/ year did (name) attend?

Day of interview (HH5D)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 19257
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 31
 Mean: 16.9

Month of interview (HH5M)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 19257
 Invalid: 0

Year of interview (HH5Y)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2015-2016

Valid cases: 19257
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 2015
 Maximum: 2016
 Mean: 2015

Area (HH6)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 19257
 Invalid: 0

Region (HH7)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 19257
 Invalid: 0

Mother's line number (MLINE)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 8364
 Invalid: 10893

Father's line number (FLINE)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-14

Valid cases: 8364
 Invalid: 10893

Supervisor number (HH4)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 19257
 Invalid: 0

Household with children in the sample listing (ChildrenU5)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 19257
 Invalid: 0

Household sample weight (hhweight)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 6
 Range: 0.0598088998256954-3.95046756523385

Valid cases: 19257
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 0.1
 Maximum: 4
 Mean: 0.9

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19257
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Education of household head (helevel)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19257
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Mother's education (melevel)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8361
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10896
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Father's education (felevel)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8364
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10893
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Age at beginning of school year (schage)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-998

Valid cases: 19257
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 998

Combined wealth score (wscore)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 5
 Range: -3.12368354544428-2.38909892827117

Valid cases: 19257
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: -3.1
 Maximum: 2.4
 Mean: -0

Wealth index quintile (windex5)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 19257
 Invalid: 0

Urban wealth score (wscoreu)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 5
 Range: -4.09599945999985-2.84104607340223

Valid cases: 8480
 Invalid: 10777
 Minimum: -4.1
 Maximum: 2.8
 Mean: 0

Urban wealth index quintile (windex5u)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 8480
 Invalid: 10777

Rural wealth score (wscorer)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 5
Range: -2.55230164436367-2.43447513356175

Valid cases: 10777
Invalid: 8480
Minimum: -2.6
Maximum: 2.4
Mean: -0

Rural wealth index quintile (windex5r)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 10777
Invalid: 8480

Cluster number (HH1)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4351
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 218
Range: 1-218	Mean: 106.9

Household number (HH2)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4351
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	Mean: 12.5

Line number of Man (LN)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4351
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-18	

Cluster number (MWM1)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4351
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 218
Range: 1-218	Mean: 106.9

Household number (MWM2)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4351
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	Mean: 12.5

Line number of Man (MWM4)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4351
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-18	

Interviewer number (MWM5)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4351
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 3
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 59
Range: 3-59	Mean: 25.7

Day of interview (MWM6D)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4351
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 31
Range: 1-31	Mean: 16.7

Month of interview (MWM6M)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4351
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Year of interview (MWM6Y)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4351
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 2015
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2016
Range: 2015-2016	Mean: 2015

Result of man's interview (MWM7)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4351
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-96	

Start of interview - Hour (MWM10H)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3573
Format: numeric	Invalid: 778
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 6-99	

Start of interview - Minutes (MWM10M)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3573
Format: numeric	Invalid: 778
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 59
Range: 0-99	

End of interview - Hour (MWM11H)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3573
Format: numeric	Invalid: 778
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 6-99	

End of interview - Minutes (MWM11M)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3573
Format: numeric	Invalid: 778
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 59
Range: 0-99	

Month of birth of man (MWB1M)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3573
Format: numeric	Invalid: 778
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

In what month and year were you born?

Year of birth of man (MWB1Y)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3573
Format: numeric	Invalid: 778
Width: 4	Minimum: 1965
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 1965-9999	

Literal question

In what month and year were you born?

Age of man (MWB2)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3573
Format: numeric	Invalid: 778
Width: 2	Minimum: 15
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 49
Range: 15-49	Mean: 28.8

Literal question

How old are you?

Interviewer instructions

Probe: How old were you at your last birthday?

Compare and correct MWB1 and/or MWB2 if inconsistent.

Ever attended school (MWB3)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3573
Format: numeric	Invalid: 778
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Have you ever attended school or preschool?

Post question

2 --> MWB7

Highest level of school attended (MWB4)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3503
Format: numeric	Invalid: 848
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-96	

Literal question

What is the highest level of school you attended?

Post question

00 --> MWB7
96 --> MWB7

Highest grade completed at that level (MWB5)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3475
Format: numeric	Invalid: 876
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

What is the highest Standard/ Form/ Year you completed at that level?

Interviewer instructions

If the first year at this level is not completed, enter "00"

Can read part of the sentence (MWB7)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1534
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2817
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Now I would like you to read this sentence to me.

Interviewer instructions

Show sentence on the card to the respondent. If respondent cannot read whole sentence, probe: Can you read part of the sentence to me?

Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine (MMT2)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3425
Format: numeric	Invalid: 926
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How often do you read a newspaper or magazine: Almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?

Frequency of listening to the radio (MMT3)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3573
Invalid: 778

Literal question

Do you listen to the radio almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?

Frequency of watching TV (MMT4)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3573
Invalid: 778

Literal question

How often do you watch television: Would you say that you watch almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?

Ever used a computer (MMT6)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1427
Invalid: 2924

Literal question

Have you ever used a computer?

Post question

2 --> MMT9

Computer usage in the last 12 months (MMT7)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1152
Invalid: 3199

Literal question

Have you used a computer from any location in the last 12 months?

Post question

2 --> MMT9

Frequency of computer usage in the last month (MMT8)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949
Invalid: 3402

Literal question

During the last one month, how often did you use a computer: almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?

Ever used internet (MMT9)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1427
Invalid: 2924

Literal question

Have you ever used the internet?

Post question

2 --> Next Module

Internet usage in the last 12 months (MMT10)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1160
Invalid: 3191

Literal question

In the last 12 months, have you used the internet?

Post question

2 --> Next Module

Interviewer instructions

If necessary, probe for use from any location, with any device.

Frequency of Internet usage in the past month (MMT11)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1078
 Invalid: 3273

Literal question

During the last one month, how often did you use the internet: almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?

Ever fathered any children with any women (MCM1)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3573
 Invalid: 778

Universe

Refer to live births

Pre question

Now I would like to ask about all the children you have had in your life. I am interested in all of the children that are biologically yours, even if they are not legally yours or do not have your last name.

Literal question

Have you ever fathered any children with any woman?

Age when first child was born (MCM3)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 13-99

Valid cases: 1964
 Invalid: 2387
 Minimum: 13
 Maximum: 99

Universe

Refer to live births

Literal question

How old were you when your first child was born?

Any sons or daughters living with you (MCM4)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 1964
 Invalid: 2387

Universe

Refer to live births

Literal question

Do you have any sons or daughters that you have fathered who are now living with you?

Post question

2 --> MCM6

Sons living with you (MCM5A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 1622
Invalid: 2729

Universe

Refer to live births

Literal question

How many sons live with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record "00".

Daughters living with you (MCM5B)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 1622
Invalid: 2729

Universe

Refer to live births

Literal question

How many daughters live with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record "00".

Any sons or daughters not living with you (MCM6)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 1964
Invalid: 2387

Universe

Refer to live births

Literal question

Do you have any sons or daughters that you have fathered who are alive but do not live with you?

Post question

2 --> MCM8

Sons living elsewhere (MCM7A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 742
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3609
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-7	

Universe

Refer to live births

Literal question

How many sons are alive but do not live with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'

Daughters living elsewhere (MCM7B)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 742
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3609
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Universe

Refer to live births

Literal question

How many daughters are alive but do not live with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'

Ever had child who later died (MCM8)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3573
Format: numeric	Invalid: 778
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

Refer to live births

Literal question

Have you ever fathered a son or daughter who was born alive but later died?

Post question

2 --> MCM10

Interviewer instructions

If "No" probe by asking: I mean, a child who ever breathed or cried or showed other signs of life - even if he or she lived only a few minutes or hours?

Boys dead (MCM9A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 85
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4266
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-7	

Universe

Refer to live births

Literal question

How many boys have died?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Girls dead (MCM9B)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 85
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4266
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-4	

Universe

Refer to live births

Literal question

How many girls have died?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Children ever born (MCM10)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3573
Format: numeric	Invalid: 778
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-20	

Universe

Refer to live births

Literal question

Just to make sure that I have this right, you have fathered in total (TOTAL NUMBER IN MCM10) live births during your life. Is this correct?

Post question

Yes, Zero live birth --> Go to next module

Yes, One or more live births --> Continue with MCM11A

No --> Check responses to MCM1 - MCM10 and make corrections as necessary

Check for total number of children (CTOT)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3573
Format: numeric	Invalid: 778
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Universe

Refer to live births

Same biological mother (MCM11A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1968
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2383
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Universe

Refer to live births

Literal question

Did all the children you have fathered have the same biological mother?

Post question

1 --> MCM12

Number of women respondent fathered children with (MCM11B)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 340
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4011
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-99	

Universe

Refer to live births

Literal question

In all, how many women have you fathered children with?

Month of last birth (MCM12M)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1968
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2383
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Universe

Refer to live births

Literal question

Of these (total number in MCM10) births you have fathered, when was the last one born(even if he/she has died)?

Interviewer instructions

Month and year must be recorded.

Year of last birth (MCM12Y)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1968
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2383
Width: 4	Minimum: 1989
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 1989-9999	

Universe

Refer to live births

Literal question

Of these (total number in MCM10) births you have fathered, when was the last one born(even if he/she has died)?

Interviewer instructions

Month and year must be recorded.

If she goes out with out telling husband: wife beating justified (MDV1A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3573
Format: numeric	Invalid: 778
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Pre question

Sometimes a husband/partner is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband or partner justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:

Literal question

If she goes out without telling him?

If she neglects the children: wife beating justified (MDV1B)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3573
Format: numeric	Invalid: 778
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Pre question

Sometimes a husband/partner is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband or partner justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:

Literal question

If she neglects the children?

If she argues with husband: wife beating justified (MDV1C)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3573
Invalid: 778

Pre question

Sometimes a husband/partner is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband or partner justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:

Literal question

If she argues with him?

If she refuses sex with husband: wife beating justified (MDV1D)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3573
Invalid: 778

Pre question

Sometimes a husband/partner is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband or partner justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:

Literal question

If she refuses to have sex with him?

If she burns the food: wife beating justified (MDV1E)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3573
Invalid: 778

Pre question

Sometimes a husband/partner is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband or partner justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:

Literal question

If she burns the food?

If she wastes the money (MDV1F)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3573
 Invalid: 778

Pre question

Sometimes a husband/partner is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband or partner justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:

Literal question

If she wastes the money?

She is seen talking to another man (MDV1G)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3573
 Invalid: 778

Pre question

Sometimes a husband/partner is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband or partner justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:

Literal question

If she is seen talking to another man who is not a relative?

If she does not keep the house clean (MDV1H)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3573
 Invalid: 778

Pre question

Sometimes a husband/partner is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband or partner justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:

Literal question

If she does not keep the house clean?

Currently married or living with a woman (MMA1)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 3573
 Invalid: 778

Literal question

Are you currently married or living together with a woman as if married or in a visiting partner relationship?

Post question

1 --> MMA7
 2 --> MMA7
 4 --> MMA7

Ever married or lived with a woman (MMA5)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1387
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2964
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Have you ever been married or lived together with a woman as if married or been in a visiting partner relationship?

Post question

3 --> Next Module

Marital status (MMA6)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 294
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4057
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

What is your status now: are you widowed, divorced or separated?

Married or lived with a woman once or more than once (MMA7)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2480
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1871
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Have you been married or lived with a woman or been in a visiting partner relationship only once or more than once?

Post question

1 --> MMA8A
 2 --> MMA8B

Month of first union (MMA8M)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2480
 Invalid: 1871

Literal question

In what month and year did you enter the union?

Year of first union (MMA8Y)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1979-9999

Valid cases: 2480
 Invalid: 1871
 Minimum: 1979
 Maximum: 9999

Literal question

In what month and year did you enter the union?

Post question

--> Next Module
 9998 --> MMA9

Age at first union (MMA9)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-99

Valid cases: 564
 Invalid: 3787
 Minimum: 10
 Maximum: 40

Literal question

How old were you when you entered your (first) union?

Age at first sexual intercourse (MSB1)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3573
 Invalid: 778
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 99

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your sexual activity in order to gain a better understanding of some important life issues. The information you supply will remain strictly confidential.

Literal question

How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time?

Post question

00 --> Next Module

Condom used during first sexual intercourse (MSB2)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3000
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1351
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

The first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?

Time since last sexual intercourse (unit) (MSB3U)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3000
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1351
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?

Interviewer instructions

Record answers in days, weeks or months if less than 12 months(1 year). If more than 12 months (1 year), answer must be recorded in years.

Time since last sexual intercourse (number) (MSB3N)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3000
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1351
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?

Post question

4 --> MSB15

Interviewer instructions

Record answers in days, weeks or months if less than 12 months(1 year). If more than 12 months (1 year), answer must be recorded in years.

Condom used at last sexual intercourse (MSB4)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2854
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1497
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

The last time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?

Relationship to last sexual partner (MSB5)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2854
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1497
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 11-99	

Literal question

What was your relationship to this person with whom you last had sexual intercourse?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to ensure that the response refers to the relationship at the time of sexual intercourse

If 'girlfriend', then ask: Were you living together as if married? If yes, circle "12". If no, circle "14"

Sex with any other person in the last 12 month (MSB8)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2854
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1497
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Have you had sexual intercourse with any other person in the last 12 months?

Post question

2 --> MSB15

Condom used with prior sexual partner (MSB9)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 317
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4034
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

The last time you had sexual intercourse with this other person, was a condom used?

Relationship to prior sexual partner (MSB10)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 317
 Invalid: 4034
 Minimum: 11
 Maximum: 99

Literal question

What was your relationship to this person?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to ensure that the response refers to the relationship at the time of sexual intercourse

If 'girlfriend' then ask: Were you living together as if married? If yes, circle "12". If no, circle "14"

Sex with any other person in the last 12 months (MSB13)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 317
 Invalid: 4034

Literal question

Other than these two persons, have you had sexual intercourse with any other person in the last 12 months?

Post question

2 --> MSB15

Number of sex partners in last 12 months (MSB14)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 3-99

Valid cases: 99
 Invalid: 4252

Literal question

In total, with how many different people have you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months?

Number of sex partners in lifetime (MSB15)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3000
 Invalid: 1351
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 99

Literal question

In total, with how many different people have you had sexual intercourse in your lifetime?

Ever heard of AIDS (MHA1)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3573
 Invalid: 778

Literal question

Now I would like to talk with you about something else. Have you ever heard of an illness called AIDS?

Post question

2 --> Next Module

Can avoid AIDS virus by having one uninfected partner (MHA2)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3290
 Invalid: 1061

Literal question

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex partners?

Can get AIDS virus through supernatural means (MHA3)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3290
 Invalid: 1061

Literal question

Can people get the AIDS virus because of witchcraft or other supernatural means?

Can avoid AIDS virus by using a condom correctly every time (MHA4)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3290
 Invalid: 1061

Literal question

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by using a condom every time they have sex?

Can get AIDS virus from mosquito bites (MHA5)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3290
 Invalid: 1061

Literal question

Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites?

Can get AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AIDS (MHA6)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3290
 Invalid: 1061

Literal question

Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has the AIDS virus?

Healthy-looking person may have AIDS virus (MHA7)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3290
 Invalid: 1061

Literal question

Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus?

Get AIDS by touching a person with AIDS (MHA7A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3290
 Invalid: 1061

Literal question

Can people get the AIDS virus by touching a person who has the AIDS virus?

AIDS virus from mother to child during pregnancy (MHA8A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3290
 Invalid: 1061

Pre question

Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby:

Literal question

During pregnancy?

AIDS virus from mother to child during delivery (MHA8B)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3290
 Invalid: 1061

Pre question

Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby:

Literal question

During delivery?

AIDS virus from mother to child through breastfeeding (MHA8C)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3290
 Invalid: 1061

Pre question

Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby:

Literal question

By breastfeeding?

Should female teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school (MHA9)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3290
 Invalid: 1061

Literal question

In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in school?

Should a child with AIDS be allowed to attend school (MHA9A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3290
 Invalid: 1061

Literal question

In your opinion, should a child who has the AIDS virus but is not sick be allowed to attend school with children who do not have it?

Would buy fresh vegetables from shopkeeper with AIDS virus (MHA10)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3290
 Invalid: 1061

Literal question

Would you buy fresh vegetables from a shopkeeper or vendor if you knew that this person had the AIDS virus?

If HH member became infected with AIDS virus, would want it to remain a secret (MHA11)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3290
 Invalid: 1061

Literal question

If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, would you want it to remain a secret?

Willing to care for person with AIDS in household (MHA12)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3290
 Invalid: 1061

Literal question

If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for her or him in your own household?

Ever been tested for AIDS virus (MHA24)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3290
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1061
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

I don't want to know the results, but have you ever been tested to see if you have the AIDS virus?

Post question

2 --> MHA27

Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus (MHA25)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1880
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2471
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

When was the most recent time you were tested?

Received results of AIDS virus test (MHA26)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1880
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2471
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?

Post question

1 --> Next Module
 2 --> Nest Module
 3 --> Next Module

Know a place to get AIDS virus test (MHA27)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1410
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2941
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for the AIDS virus?

Ever tried cigarette smoking (MTA1)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3573
Format: numeric	Invalid: 778
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs?

Post question

2 --> MTA6

Age when cigarette was smoked for the first time (MTA2)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1939
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2412
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Post question

00 --> MTA6

Currently smoking cigarettes (MTA3)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1757
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2594
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you currently smoke cigarettes?

Post question

2 --> MTA6

Number of cigarettes smoked in the last 24 hours (MTA4)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 577
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3774
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

In the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke?

Number of days when cigarettes were smoked in past month (MTA5)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 577
 Invalid: 3774

Literal question

During the last one month, on how many days did you smoke cigarettes?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 days or more but less than a month, circle "10" If everyday or almost every day, circle "30"

Ever tried any smoked tobacco products other than cigarettes (MTA6)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3573
 Invalid: 778

Literal question

Have you ever tried any smoked tobacco products other than cigarettes, such as cigars, water pipe, cigarillos or pipe?

Post question

2 --> MTA10

Used any smoked tobacco products during the last month (MTA7)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 273
 Invalid: 4078

Literal question

During the last one month, did you use any smoked tobacco products?

Post question

2 --> MTA10

Type of smoked tobacco product: Cigars (MTA8A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 34
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month?

- Cigars

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.

Type of smoked tobacco product: Water pipe (MTA8B)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month?
- Water pipe

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.

Type of smoked tobacco product: Cigarillos (MTA8C)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 20
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month?
- Cigarillos

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.

Type of smoked tobacco product: Pipe (MTA8D)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month?
- Pipe

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.

Type of smoked tobacco product: Other (MTA8X)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 42
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month?
- Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.

Type of smoked tobacco product: Missing (MTA8Q)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month?
- Missing

Interviewer instructions

Circle all mentioned.

Number of days when tobacco products where smoked in past month (MTA9)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 93
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4258
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

During the last one month, on how many days did you use smoked tobacco products?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 days or more but less than a month, circle "10". If everyday or almost every day, circle "30"

Ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products (MTA10)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3573
Format: numeric	Invalid: 778
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products, such as chewing tobacco, snuff, or dip?

Post question

2 --> MTA14

Used any smokeless tobacco products during the last month (MTA11)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 41
 Invalid: 4310

Literal question

During the last one month, did you use any smokeless tobacco products?

Post question

2 --> MTA14

Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Chewing tobacco (MTA12A)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month?
 - Chewing tobacco

Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Snuff (MTA12B)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month?
 - Snuff

Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Dip (MTA12C)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month?
 - Dip

Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Other (MTA12X)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month?

- Other (specify)

Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Missing (MTA12Q)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month?

- Missing

Number of days when smokeless tobacco products were used in past month (MTA13)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 6

Invalid: 4345

Literal question

During the last one month, on how many days did you use smokeless tobacco products?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 days or more but less than a month, circle "10". If everyday or almost every day, circle "30"

Ever drunk alcohol (MTA14)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3573

Invalid: 778

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about drinking alcohol.

Literal question

Have you ever drunk alcohol?

Post question

2 --> Next Module

Age when alcohol was used for the first time (MTA15)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 2820
 Invalid: 1531
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 99

Pre question

We count one drink of alcohol as one can or bottle of beer, one glass of wine, or one shot of tequila, vodka, whiskey or rum.

Literal question

How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol, other than a few sips?

Post question

00 --> Next module

Number of days when at least one drink of alcohol was used in past month (MTA16)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 2783
 Invalid: 1568

Literal question

During the last one month, on how many days did you have at least one drink of alcohol?

Post question

00 --> Next Module

Interviewer instructions

If respondent did not drink, circle "00". If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 days or more but less than a month, circle "10" If everyday or almost every day, circle "30"

Number of drinks usually consumed (MTA17)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1923
 Invalid: 2428

Literal question

In the last one month, on the days that you drank alcohol, how many drinks did you usually have per day?

Estimation of overall happiness (MLS2)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1427
 Invalid: 2924

Pre question

I would like to ask you some simple questions on happiness and satisfaction.

Literal question

First, taking all things together, would you say you are very happy, somewhat happy, neither happy nor unhappy, somewhat unhappy or very unhappy?

Interviewer instructions

You can also look at these pictures to help you with your response. Show side 1 of response card and explain what each symbol represents. Circle the response code selected by the respondent.

Satisfaction with family life (MLS3)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1427
Invalid: 2924

Pre question

Now I will ask you questions about your level of satisfaction in different areas. In each case, we have five possible responses: Please tell me, for each question, whether you are very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, neither satisfied nor unsatisfied, somewhat unsatisfied or very unsatisfied. Again, you can look at these pictures to help you with your response. Show side 2 of response card and explain what each symbol represents. Circle the response code selected by the respondent, for questions MLS3 to MLS13.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your family life?

Satisfaction with friendships (MLS4)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1427
Invalid: 2924

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your friendships?

School attendance during the current school year (MLS5)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1427
Invalid: 2924

Literal question

During the current school year, did you attend school at any time?

Post question

2 --> MLS7

Satisfaction with school (MLS6)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 539
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3812
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How satisfied (are/were) you with your school?

Satisfaction with current job (MLS7)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1427
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2924
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your current job?

Interviewer instructions

If the respondent says that he does not have a job, circle "0" and continue with the next question. Do not probe to find out how he feels about not having a job, unless he tells you himself.

Satisfaction with health (MLS8)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1427
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2924
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your health?

Satisfaction with current residence (MLS9)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1427
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2924
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How satisfied are you with where you live?

Interviewer instructions

If necessary, explain that the question refers to the living environment, including the neighbourhood and the dwelling.

Satisfaction with treatment by other people (MLS10)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1427
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2924
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How satisfied are you with how people around you generally treat you?

Satisfaction with appearance (MLS11)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1427
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2924
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How satisfied are you with the way you look?

Satisfaction with life overall (MLS12)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1427
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2924
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your life, overall?

Satisfaction with current income (MLS13)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1427
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2924
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your current income?

Interviewer instructions

If the respondent says that he does not have any income, circle "0" and continue with the next question. Do not probe to find out how he feels about not having any income, unless he tells you himself.

Life satisfaction in comparison with last year (MLS14)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1427
Invalid: 2924

Literal question

Compared to this time last year, would you say that your life has improved, stayed more or less the same, or worsened, overall?

Life satisfaction expectation one year from now (MLS15)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1427
Invalid: 2924

Literal question

And in one year from now, do you expect that your life will be better, will be more or less the same, or will be worse, overall?

Supervisor number (HH4)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 4351
Invalid: 0

Area (HH6)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 4351
Invalid: 0

Region (HH7)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 4351
 Invalid: 0

Date of interview men (CMC) (MWDOI)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1389-1393

Valid cases: 4351
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1389
 Maximum: 1393
 Mean: 1390.3

Date of birth of man (CMC) (MWDOB)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 792-1211

Valid cases: 3573
 Invalid: 778
 Minimum: 792
 Maximum: 1211
 Mean: 1039.2

Age of man (MWAGE)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 3573
 Invalid: 778

Date of marriage of man (CMC) (MWDOM)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 960-1391

Valid cases: 2480
 Invalid: 1871
 Minimum: 960
 Maximum: 1391
 Mean: 1257.3

Age at first marriage/union of man (MWAGEM)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 8-45

Valid cases: 2480
 Invalid: 1871
 Minimum: 8
 Maximum: 45
 Mean: 21.5

Marital/Union status of man (MMSTATUS)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 3573
 Invalid: 778

Children ever born of man (MCEB)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-20

Valid cases: 3573
 Invalid: 778

Children surviving of man (MCSURV)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-17

Valid cases: 3573
 Invalid: 778

Children dead of man (MCDEAD)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-11

Valid cases: 3573
 Invalid: 778

Household with children in the sample listing (ChildrenU5)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 4351
 Invalid: 0

Men's sample weight (mnweight)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 6
 Range: 0-4.28397521394207

Valid cases: 4351
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 4.3
 Mean: 0.8

Education (mwelevel)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3573
 Invalid: 778

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4351
 Invalid: 0

Combined wealth score (wscore)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 5
 Range: -3.12368354544428-2.38909892827117

Valid cases: 4351
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: -3.1
 Maximum: 2.4
 Mean: -0

Wealth index quintile (windex5)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 4351
 Invalid: 0

Urban wealth score (wscoreu)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 5
 Range: -4.09599945999985-2.84104607340223

Valid cases: 2329
 Invalid: 2022
 Minimum: -4.1
 Maximum: 2.8
 Mean: 0

Urban wealth index quintile (windex5u)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 2329
 Invalid: 2022

Rural wealth score (wscorer)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 5
 Range: -2.55230164436367-2.41405603057857

Valid cases: 2800
 Invalid: 1551
 Minimum: -2.6
 Maximum: 2.4
 Mean: -0

Rural wealth index quintile (windex5r)

File: mn

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 2800
 Invalid: 1551

Cluster number (HH1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5095
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 218
Range: 1-218	Mean: 108.8

Household number (HH2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5095
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	Mean: 12.5

Line Number of Women (LN)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5095
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-19	

Cluster number (WM1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5095
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 218
Range: 1-218	Mean: 108.8

Household number (WM2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5095
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	Mean: 12.5

Line Number of Women (WM4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5095
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-19	

Interviewer number (WM5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5095
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 3
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 59
Range: 3-59	Mean: 26.1

Day of interview (WM6D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5095
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 31
Range: 1-31	Mean: 16.8

Month of interview (WM6M)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5095
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Year of interview (WM6Y)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5095
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 2015
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2016
Range: 2015-2016	Mean: 2015

Result of woman's interview (WM7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5095
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-96	

Start of interview - Hour (WM10H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-23	

Literal question

Record the time.

Start of interview - Minutes (WM10M)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 59
Range: 0-59	Mean: 30

Literal question

Record the time.

End of interview - Hour (WM11H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-23	

End of interview - Minutes (WM11M)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 59
Range: 0-59	Mean: 29.6

Month of birth of woman (WB1M)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

In what month and year were you born?

Year of birth of woman (WB1Y)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 4	Minimum: 1965
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9998
Range: 1965-9999	

Literal question

In what month and year were you born?

Age of woman (WB2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 2	Minimum: 15
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 49
Range: 15-49	Mean: 29.1

Literal question

How old are you?

Interviewer instructions

probe: How old were you at your last birthday? Compare and correct wb1 and / or wb2 if inconsistent.

Ever attended school (WB3)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Have you ever attended school or preschool?

Post question

2 --> WB7

Highest level of school attended (WB4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4594
Format: numeric	Invalid: 501
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

What is the highest level of school you attended?

Post question

00 --> WB7
96 --> WB7

Interviewer instructions

If responses to WB3 and WB4 are inconsistent, probe further and correct. Age must be recorded.

Highest grade completed at that level (WB5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4569
Format: numeric	Invalid: 526
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

What is the highest standard/form/year you completed at that level?

Post question

2 ->WB14

Interviewer instructions

If the first year at this level is not completed, enter "00".

Can read part of the sentence (WB7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2064
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3031
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Now I would like you to read this sentence to me.

Interviewer instructions

Show sentence on the card to the respondent. If respondent cannot read whole sentence, probe: Can you read part of the sentence to me?

Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine (MT2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4491
 Invalid: 604

Literal question

How often do you read a newspaper or magazine: Almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?

Interviewer instructions

If 'At least once a week', probe: Would you say this happens almost every day?
 If 'Yes' record 3, if 'No' record 2

Frequency of listening to the radio (MT3)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4699
 Invalid: 396

Literal question

Do you listen to the radio almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?

Interviewer instructions

If 'At least once a week', probe: Would you say this happens almost every day? If 'Yes' record 3, if 'No' record 2

Frequency of watching TV (MT4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4699
 Invalid: 396

Literal question

How often do you watch television: Would you say that you watch almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?

Ever used a computer (MT6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1771
 Invalid: 3324

Literal question

Have you ever used a computer?

Post question

2 --> MT9

Computer usage in the last 12 months (MT7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1331
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3764
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Have you used a computer from any location in the last 12 months?

Post question

2 --> MT9

Frequency of computer usage in the last month (MT8)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1076
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4019
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

During the last one month, how often did you use a computer: almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?

Ever used internet (MT9)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1771
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3324
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Have you ever used the internet?

Post question

2 -> Next module

Internet usage in the last 12 months (MT10)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1344
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3751
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

In the last 12 months, have you used the internet?

Post question

2 --> Next Module

Interviewer instructions

If necessary, probe for use from any location, with any device.

Frequency of Internet usage in the past month (MT11)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1231
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3864
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

During the last one month, how often did you use the internet: almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?

Ever given birth (CM1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Now I would like to ask about all the live births you have had during your life. Have you ever given birth?

Post question

2 ->CM8

Any sons or daughters living with you (CM4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3320
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1775
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are now living with you?

Post question

2 --> CM6

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Sons living with you (CM5A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 3189
 Invalid: 1906

Literal question

How many sons live with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record "00"

Daughters living with you (CM5B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 3189
 Invalid: 1906

Literal question

How many daughters live with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record "00"

Any sons or daughters not living with you (CM6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 3320
 Invalid: 1775

Literal question

Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are alive but do not live with you?

Post question

2 --> CM8

Sons living elsewhere (CM7A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 846
 Invalid: 4249

Literal question

How many sons are alive but do not live with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record "00".

Daughters living elsewhere (CM7B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 846
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4249
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-6	

Literal question

How many daughters are alive but do not live with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record "00".

Ever had child who later died (CM8)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Have you ever given birth to a boy or girl who was born alive but later died?

Post question

2 ->CM10

Interviewer instructions

If 'No' probe by asking:

I mean, to a child who ever breathed or cried or showed other signs of life - even if he or she lived only a few minutes or hours?

Boys dead (CM9A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 211
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4884
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-3	

Literal question

How many boys have died?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record "00".

Girls dead (CM9B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 211
 Invalid: 4884

Literal question

How many girls have died?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record "00".

Children ever born (CM10)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-14

Valid cases: 4699
 Invalid: 396

Literal question

Just to make sure that I have this right, you have had in total (TOTAL NUMBER IN CM10) live births during your life. Is this correct?

Post question

Yes, zero live births --> Go to illness symptoms module

Yes, one or more live births --> Continue with birth history module.

No, check responses to CM1-CM10 and make corrections as necessary before proceeding to the Birth History Module or Illness Symptoms Module

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Check total number of children ever born (CTOT)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 4699
 Invalid: 396

Last birth in last two years (CM13)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 3320
 Invalid: 0

Wanted last child then (DB1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 916
 Invalid: 4179

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

When you got pregnant with (name), did you want to get pregnant at that time?

Interviewer instructions

1 --> Next Module

Wanted child later or did not want more children (DB2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 420
 Invalid: 4675

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Did you want to have a baby later on, or did you not want any (more) children?

Post question

2 --> Next Module

Desired waiting time (units) (DB3U)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 212
 Invalid: 4883

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

How much longer did you want to wait?

Interviewer instructions

Record the answer as stated by respondent.

Desired waiting time (number) (DB3N)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 212
 Invalid: 4883

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

How much longer did you want to wait?

Interviewer instructions

Record the answer as stated by respondent.

Received antenatal care (MN1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 916
Invalid: 4179

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Did you see anyone for prenatal care during your pregnancy with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

2 --> MN5

Prenatal care: Doctor (MN2A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 527
Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Whom did you see?
- Doctor

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else? Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Prenatal care: Nurse/Midwife (MN2B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 738
Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Whom did you see?
- Nurse/Midwife

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else? Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Prenatal care: Traditional birth attendant (MN2F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 13
Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Whom did you see?
- Traditional birth attendant

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else? Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Prenatal care: Community health worker (MN2G)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9
Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Whom did you see?
- Community health worker

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else? Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Prenatal care: Other (MN2X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6
Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Whom did you see?
- Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else? Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Prenatal care: Missing (MN2Q)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Whom did you see?
- Missing

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else? Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Weeks or months pregnant at first ANC - unit (MN2AU)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 898
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4197
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

How many weeks or months pregnant were you when you first received prenatal care for this pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Record the answer as stated by respondent.

Weeks or months pregnant at first antenatal care visit - number (MN2AN)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 898
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4197
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

How many weeks or months pregnant were you when you first received prenatal care for this pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Record the answer as stated by respondent.

Times received antenatal care (MN3)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 898
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4197
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

How many times did you receive prenatal care during this pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the number of times prenatal care was received. If a range is given, record the minimum number of times prenatal care received.

Blood pressure (MN4A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 898
Invalid: 4197

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Pre question

As part of your prenatal care during this pregnancy, were any of the following done at least once:

Literal question

Was your blood pressure measured?

Urine sample (MN4B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 898
Invalid: 4197

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Pre question

As part of your prenatal care during this pregnancy, were any of the following done at least once:

Literal question

Did you give a urine sample?

Blood sample (MN4C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 898
Invalid: 4197

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Pre question

As part of your prenatal care during this pregnancy, were any of the following done at least once:

Literal question

Did you give a blood sample?

Has own immunization card (MN5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 916
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4179
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Do you have a card or other document with your own immunizations listed?

Interviewer instructions

May I see it please? If a card is presented, use it to assist with answers to the following questions.

Any tetanus toxoid injection during last pregnancy (MN6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 916
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4179
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

When you were pregnant with (name), did you receive any injection in the arm or shoulder to prevent the baby from getting tetanus, that is, convulsions after birth?

Post question

2 --> MN9
8 --> MN9

Doses of tetanus toxoid during last pregnancy (MN7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 655
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4440
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

How many times did you receive this tetanus injection during your pregnancy with (name)?

Post question

8 --> MN9

Any tetanus toxoid injection before last pregnancy (MN9)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 621
Invalid: 4474

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Did you receive any tetanus injection at any time before your pregnancy with (name), either to protect yourself or another baby?

Post question

2 --> MN17
8 --> MN17

Doses of tetanus toxoid before last pregnancy (MN10)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 316
Invalid: 4779

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

How many times did you receive a tetanus injection before your pregnancy with (name)?

Post question

8 --> MN17

Interviewer instructions

If 7 or more times, record '7'.

Years ago last tetanus toxoid received (MN11)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 307
Invalid: 4788

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

How many years ago did you receive the last tetanus injection before your pregnancy with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 1 year, record '00'.

Assistance at delivery: Doctor (MN17A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 630
Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
- Doctor

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else? Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given. If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Nurse / Midwife (MN17B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 735
Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
- Nurse/midwife

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else? Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given. If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Traditional birth attendant (MN17F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 13
Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
- Traditional birth attendant

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else? Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given. If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Community health worker (MN17G)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 5
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
 - Community health worker

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else? Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given. If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Relative / Friend (MN17H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 75
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
 - Relative/friend

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else? Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given. If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Other (MN17X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 30
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
 - Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else? Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given. If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: No one (MN17Y)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

- No one

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else? Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given. If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Missing (MN17Q)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 2

Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

- Missing

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else? Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given. If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Place of delivery (MN18)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 916

Invalid: 4179

Minimum: 11

Maximum: 99

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Where did you give birth to (NAME)?

Post question

11 --> MN20

12 --> MN20

96 --> MN20

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the type of source. If unable to determine whether public or private, write the name of the place.

Delivery by caesarean section (MN19)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 887

Invalid: 4208

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Was (NAME) delivered by caesarean section (C-Section)? That is, did they cut your belly open to take the baby out?

Post question

2 --> MN20

Decision made to have caesarean section (MN19A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 314
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4781
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

When was the decision made to have the caesarean section? Was it before or after your labour pains started?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person assisting and record all answers given.

Size of child at birth (MN20)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 916
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4179
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

When (name) was born, was he/she very large, larger than average, average, smaller than average, or very small?

Interviewer instructions

If unable to determine whether public or private, write the name of the place and then temporarily record '96' until you learn the appropriate category for the response.

Child weighed at birth (MN21)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 916
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4179
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Was (NAME) weighed at birth?

Post question

2 -> MN23
8 --> MN23

Weight from card or recall (MN22A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 900
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4195
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

How much did (NAME) weigh?

Interviewer instructions

If a card is available, record weight from card.

Weight at birth (Lbs) (MN22)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 900
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4195
Width: 5	Minimum: 2
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 100
Range: 2-99.99	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

How much did (NAME) weigh?

Interviewer instructions

If a card is available, record weight from card.

Menstrual period returned since the birth of child (MN23)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 916
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4179
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Has your menstrual period returned since the birth of (NAME)?

Post question

2 -> MN25
8 -> MN25

Interviewer instructions

If necessary, show the picture of skin-to-skin position.

Ever breastfeed (MN24)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 916
Invalid: 4179

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Did you ever breastfeed (NAME)?

Post question

2--> Next Module

Time baby put to breast (unit) (MN25U)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 853
Invalid: 4242

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

How long after birth did you first put (NAME) to the breast?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 1 hour, record "00" hours. If less than 24 hours, record hours. Otherwise, record days.

Time baby put to breast (number) (MN25N)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 853
Invalid: 4242

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

How long after birth did you first put (NAME) to the breast?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 1 hour, record "00" hours. If less than 24 hours, record hours. Otherwise, record days.

Within first 3 days after delivery, child given anything to drink other than breast milk (MN26)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 853
Invalid: 4242

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

In the first three days after delivery, was (name) given anything to drink other than breast milk?

Post question

2 --> Next Module

Child given to drink - Milk (other than breast milk) (MN27A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 34
Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?
- Milk (other than breast milk)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else?

Child given to drink - Plain water (MN27B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 19
Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?
- Plain water

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else?

Child given to drink - Sugar or glucose water (MN27C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 6
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?
 - Sugar or glucose water

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else?

Child given to drink - Gripe water (MN27D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 5
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?
 - Gripe water

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else?

Child given to drink - Sugar - salt - water solution (MN27E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?
 - Sugar-salt-water solution

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else?

Child given to drink - Fruit juice (MN27F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 5
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?
- Fruit juice

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else?

Child given to drink - Infant formula (MN27G)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 61

Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

- Infant formula

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else?

Child given to drink - Tea / Infusions (MN27H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 3

Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

- Tea/infusions

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else?

Child given to drink - Honey (MN27I)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 3

Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

- Honey

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else?

Child given to drink - Other (MN27X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 12
Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?
- Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else?

Child given to drink: Missing (MN27Q)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?
- Missing

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else?

Belize work item for pounds (WKPOUNDS)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-11

Valid cases: 843
Invalid: 4252

Belize work item for ounces (WKOUNCES)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-15

Valid cases: 843
Invalid: 4252

Belize work item for kilos (WKKILOS)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 50
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5045
Width: 5	Minimum: 2.2
Decimals: 3	Maximum: 5.3
Range: 2.2-5.3	Mean: 3.2

Duration of staying in the health facility (unit) (PN2U)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 885
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4210
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about what happened in the hours and days after the birth of (name).

Literal question

You have said that you gave birth in (name or type of facility in MN18). How long did you stay there after the delivery?

Interviewer instructions

If less than one day, record hours. If less than one week, record days. Otherwise, record weeks.

Duration of staying in the health facility (number) (PN2N)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 885
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4210
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about what happened in the hours and days after the birth of (name).

Literal question

You have said that you gave birth in (name or type of facility in MN18). How long did you stay there after the delivery?

Interviewer instructions

If less than one day, record hours. If less than one week, record days. Otherwise, record weeks.

Baby's health checked before leaving health facility (PN3)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 885
 Invalid: 4210

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Pre question

I would like to talk to you about checks on (name)'s health after delivery - for example, someone examining (name), checking the cord, or seeing if (name) is ok.

Literal question

Before you left the (name or type of facility in MN18), did anyone check on (name)'s health?

Mother's health checked before leaving health facility (PN4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 885
 Invalid: 4210

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Pre question

I would like to talk to you about checks on (name)'s health after delivery - for example, someone examining (name), checking the cord, or seeing if (name) is ok.

Literal question

And what about checks on your health - I mean, someone assessing your health, for example asking questions about your health or examining you? Did anyone check on your health before you left (name or type of facility in MN18)?

Baby's health checked after leaving health facility (PN5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 885
 Invalid: 4210

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Pre question

Now I would like to talk to you about what happened after you left (name or type of facility in MN18).

Literal question

Did anyone check on (name)'s health after you left (name or type of facility in MN18)?

Post question

1 --> PN11
 2 --> PN16

Baby checked after the delivery was over (PN7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 22
 Invalid: 5073

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Pre question

You have already said that a (person or persons in MN17) assisted with the birth. Now I would like to talk to you about checks on (name)'s health after delivery, for example examining (name), checking the cord, or seeing if (name) is ok.

Literal question

After the delivery was over and before the (person or persons in MN17) left you, did (person or persons in MN17) check on (name)'s health?

Mother checked after the delivery was over (PN8)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 22
 Invalid: 5073

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Pre question

You have already said that (person or persons in MN19) assisted with the birth. Now I would like to talk to you about checks on (name)'s health after delivery, for example examining (name), checking the cord, or seeing if (name) is ok.

Literal question

After the delivery was over and before the (person or persons in MN17) left you, did (person or persons in MN17) check on (name)'s health? By check on your health, I mean assessing your health, for example asking questions about your health or examining you.

Additional baby check after the delivery (PN9)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 22
 Invalid: 5073

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

After the (person or persons in MN17) left you, did anyone check on the health of (name)?

Post question

1 --> PN11
 2 --> PN18

Baby checked after the delivery (PN10)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9
 Invalid: 5086

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Pre question

I would like to talk to you about checks on (name)'s health after delivery - for example, someone examining (name), checking the cord, or seeing if the baby is ok.

Literal question

After (name) was delivered, did anyone check on his/her health?

Post question

2 -> PN19

Number of times baby was checked (PN11)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 673
 Invalid: 4422

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Pre question

I would like to talk to you about checks on (name)'s health after delivery - for example, someone examining (name), checking the cord, or seeing if the baby is ok.

Literal question

Did such a check happen only once, or more than once?

Post question

2 -> PN20

Interviewer instructions

1 --> PN12A
 2 --> PN12B

How long after delivery did the first check of baby happen (unit) (PN12U)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 673
 Invalid: 4422

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

How long after delivery did the first of these checks happen?

Interviewer instructions

If less than one day, record hours. If less than one week, record days. Otherwise, record weeks.

How long after delivery did the first check of baby happen (number) (PN12N)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 673
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4422
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

How long after delivery did the first of these checks happen?

Interviewer instructions

If less than one day, record hours. If less than one week, record days. Otherwise, record weeks.

Person checking on baby's health: Doctor (PN13A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 440
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?
- Doctor

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else?

Person checking on baby's health: Nurse / Midwife (PN13B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 429
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?
- Nurse/Midwife

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else?

Person checking on baby's health: Traditional birth attendant (PN13F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 7

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?

- Traditional birth attendant

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else?

Person checking on baby's health: Community health worker (PN13G)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 5

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?

- Community health worker

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else?

Person checking on baby's health: Relative / Friend (PN13H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 5

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?

- Relative/friend

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else?

Person checking on baby's health: Other (PN13X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 12

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?
- Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else?

Person checking on baby's health: Missing (PN13Q)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Who checked on (name)'s health at that time?
- Missing

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else?

Place where baby's health was checked (PN14)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 673
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4422
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 96
Range: 11-99	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Where did this check take place?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the type of source. If unable to determine whether public or private, write the name of the place.

Mother's health checked after leaving health facility (PN16)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 885
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4210
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

After you left (name or type of facility in MN18), did anyone check on your health?

Post question

1 --> PN20
2 --> Next Module

Mother's health checked after the delivery was over (PN18)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 22
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5073
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

After the delivery was over and (person or persons in MN17) left, did anyone check on your health?

Interviewer instructions

1 --> PN20
2 --> Next Module

Mother's health checked after the birth of the baby (PN19)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5086
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

After the birth of (name), did anyone check on your health? I mean someone assessing your health, for example asking questions about your health or examining you.

Post question

2 --> Next Module

Number of times mother's health was checked after the birth (PN20)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 477
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4618
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Did such a check happen only once, or more than once?

Post question

1 --> PN21A
2 --> PN21B

How long after delivery did the first check of mother happen (unit) (PN21U)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 477
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4618
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

How long after delivery did the first of these checks happen?

Interviewer instructions

If less than one day, record hours. If less than one week, record days. Otherwise, record weeks.

How long after delivery did the first check of mother happen (number) (PN21N)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 477
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4618
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

How long after delivery did the first of these checks happen?

Interviewer instructions

If less than one day, record hours. If less than one week, record days. Otherwise, record weeks.

Person checking on mother's health: Doctor (PN22A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 273
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Who checked on your health at that time?

- Doctor

Person checking on mother's health: Nurse / Midwife (PN22B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 333

Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Who checked on your health at that time?

- Nurse/Midwife

Person checking on mother's health: Traditional birth attendant (PN22F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 3

Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Who checked on your health at that time?

- Traditional birth attendant

Person checking on mother's health: Community health worker (PN22G)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 1

Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Who checked on your health at that time?

- Community health worker

Person checking on mother's health: Relative / Friend (PN22H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 3

Invalid: 0

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Who checked on your health at that time?
- Relative/friend

Person checking on mother's health: Other (PN22X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Who checked on your health at that time?
- Other (specify)

Person checking on mother's health: Missing (PN22Q)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Who checked on your health at that time?
- Missing

Place where mother's health was checked (PN23)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 477
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4618
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 96
Range: 11-99	

Source of information

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of interview.

Literal question

Where did this check take place?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the type of source. If unable to determine whether public or private, write the name of the place.

Symptoms: Child not able to drink or breastfeed (IS2A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 68
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
- Child not able to drink or breastfeed

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other symptoms? Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms. Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child becomes sicker (IS2B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 441
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
- Child becomes sicker

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other symptoms? Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms. Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child develops a fever (IS2C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1564
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
- Child develops a fever

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other symptoms? Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms. Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child has fast breathing (IS2D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 258
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?

- Child has fast breathing

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other symptoms? Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms. Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child has difficult breathing (IS2E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 352

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?

- Child has difficulty breathing

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other symptoms? Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms. Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child has blood in stools (IS2F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 65

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?

- Child has blood in stool

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other symptoms? Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms. Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child is drinking poorly (IS2G)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 99

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?

- Child is drinking poorly

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other symptoms? Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms. Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child has diarrhoea (IS2H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 994
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?

- Child has diarrhoea

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other symptoms? Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms. Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child has vomiting (IS2I)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1048
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?

- Child has vomiting

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other symptoms? Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms. Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Other (IS2X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 641
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?

- Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other symptoms? Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms. Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Missing (IS2Q)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take a child under the age of 5 to a health facility right away?
- Missing

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other symptoms? Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms. Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do not prompt with any suggestions

Currently pregnant (CP1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4699
Invalid: 396

Pre question

I would like to talk with you about another subject: family planning.

Literal question

Are you pregnant now?

Post question

1 ->CP2A

Currently using a method to avoid pregnancy (CP2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4493
Invalid: 602

Pre question

Some people use various ways or methods to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Literal question

Are you currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

1 ->CP4

Ever used a method to avoid pregnancy (CP2A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2767
 Invalid: 2328

Literal question

Have you ever done something or used any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

1 --> Next Module
 2 --> Next Module

Current method: Female sterilization (CP3A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 619
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
 - Female sterilization/Tie-off

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one. If condom is mentioned, probe to find out if it is a male condom or a female condom, or both.

Current method: Male sterilization (CP3B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 6
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
 - Male sterilization/vasectomy

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one. If condom is mentioned, probe to find out if it is a male condom or a female condom, or both.

Current method: IUD (CP3C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 52
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
 - IUD/Coil

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one. If condom is mentioned, probe to find out if it is a male condom or a female condom, or both.

Current method: Injectables (CP3D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 415
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
- Injectables/Injection

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one. If condom is mentioned, probe to find out if it is a male condom or a female condom, or both.

Current method: Implants (CP3E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 143
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
- Implants

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one. If condom is mentioned, probe to find out if it is a male condom or a female condom, or both.

Current method: Pill (CP3F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 383
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
- Pill

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one. If condom is mentioned, probe to find out if it is a male condom or a female condom, or both.

Current method: Male condom (CP3G)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 219
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
- Male condom

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one. If condom is mentioned, probe to find out if it is a male condom or a female condom, or both.

Current method: Female condom (CP3H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 13

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?

- Female condom

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one. If condom is mentioned, probe to find out if it is a male condom or a female condom, or both.

Current method: Diaphragm (CP3I)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 7

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?

- Diaphragm

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one. If condom is mentioned, probe to find out if it is a male condom or a female condom, or both.

Current method: Foam / Jelly (CP3J)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 3

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?

- Foam/Jelly

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one. If condom is mentioned, probe to find out if it is a male condom or a female condom, or both.

Current method: Periodic abstinence / Rhythm (CP3L)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 61

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?

- Periodic abstinence/rhythm/calendar

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one. If condom is mentioned, probe to find out if it is a male condom or a female condom, or both.

Current method: Withdrawal (CP3M)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 57

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?

- Withdrawal

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one. If condom is mentioned, probe to find out if it is a male condom or a female condom, or both.

Current method: Other (CP3X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 25

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?

- Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one. If condom is mentioned, probe to find out if it is a male condom or a female condom, or both.

Current method: Missing (CP3Q)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 1

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?

- Missing

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one. If condom is mentioned, probe to find out if it is a male condom or a female condom, or both.

Wanted to get pregnant at the time (UN2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 206
 Invalid: 4889

Literal question

Now I would like to talk to you about your current pregnancy. When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that time?

Post question

1 ->UN4

Wanted baby later or did not want more children (UN3)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 91
 Invalid: 5004

Literal question

Did you want to have a baby later on or did you not want any (more) children?

Would like to have another child (currently pregnant) (UN4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 206
 Invalid: 4889

Pre question

Now I would like to ask some questions about the future.

Literal question

After the child you are now expecting, would you like to have another child, or would you prefer not to have any more children?

Post question

1 --> UN7
 2 --> UN13
 8 --> UN13

Would like to have another child (not currently pregnant) (UN6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3874
 Invalid: 1221

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about the future. Would you like to have (a/another) child, or would you prefer not to have any (more) children?

Post question

2 --> UN9
3 --> UN11
8 --> UN9

Desired waiting time (unit) (UN7U)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1614
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3481
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How long would you like to wait before the birth of (a/another) child?

Post question

994 --> UN11

Interviewer instructions

Record the answer as stated by respondent.

Desired waiting time (number) (UN7N)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1614
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3481
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

How long would you like to wait before the birth of (a/another) child?

Post question

994 --> UN11

Interviewer instructions

Record the answer as stated by respondent.

Able to get pregnant (UN10)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2464
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2631
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you think you are physically able to get pregnant at this time?

Post question

1 --> UN13
8 --> UN13

Reason: Infrequent sex / No sex (UN11A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 160
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
- Infrequent sex/No sex

Reason: Menopausal (UN11B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 45
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
- Menopausal

Reason: Never menstruated (UN11C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
- Never menstruated

Reason: Hysterectomy (UN11D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 63
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
- Hysterectomy (surgical removal of uterus)

Reason: Trying to get pregnant for 2 years without result (UN11E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 29
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
 - Has been trying to get pregnant for 2 years or more without result

Reason: Postpartum amenorrhic (UN11F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
 - Postpartum amenorrhic

Reason: Breastfeeding (UN11G)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
 - Breastfeeding

Reason: Too old (UN11H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 121
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
 - Too old

Reason: Fatalistic (UN11I)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
 - Fatalistic

Reason: Other (UN11X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 202
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
 - Other (specify)

Reason: Don't know (UN11Z)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 16
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
 - DK

Reason: Missing (UN11Q)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
 - Missing

Start of last menstrual period (unit) (UN13U)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4690
 Invalid: 405

Literal question

When did your last menstrual period start?

Interviewer instructions

Record the answer using the same unit stated by the respondent.

Start of last menstrual period (number) (UN13N)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 4690
 Invalid: 405
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 99

Literal question

When did your last menstrual period start?

Interviewer instructions

Record the answer using the same unit stated by the respondent.

If she goes out with out telling husband: wife beating justified (DV1A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4699
 Invalid: 396

Literal question

Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:

- If she goes out with out telling husband

If she neglects the children: wife beating justified (DV1B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4699
 Invalid: 396

Literal question

Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:

- If she neglects the children

If she argues with husband: wife beating justified (DV1C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4699
 Invalid: 396

Literal question

Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:

- If she argues with him

If she refuses sex with husband: wife beating justified (DV1D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:

- If she refuses sex with him

If she burns the food: wife beating justified (DV1E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:

- If she burns the food

If she wastes the money (DV1F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:

- If she waste the money?

If she is seen talking to another man who is not a relative (DV1G)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:

- If she is seen talking to another man who is not a relative?

If she does not keep the house clean (DV1H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:
- If she does not keep the house clean?

Currently married or living with a man (MA1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	

Literal question

Are you currently married or living together with someone as if married?

Post question

3 -> MA5

Age of husband/partner (MA2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3085
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2010
Width: 2	Minimum: 14
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 14-99	

Literal question

How old is your (husband/partner)?
Probe: How old was your (husband/ partner) on his last birthday?

Ever married or lived with a man (MA5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1614
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3481
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Have you ever been married or lived together with someone as if married?

Post question

3 -> Next module

Marital status (MA6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 490
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4605
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Literal question

What is your marital status now: are you widowed, divorced or separated?

Married or lived with a man once or more than once (MA7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3575
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1520
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Have you been married or lived with someone only once or more than once?

Post question

1 -> MA8A
2 -> MA8B

Month of first union (MA8M)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3575
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1520
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

In what month and year did you start living with your (husband/partner)?

Year of first union (MA8Y)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3575
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1520
Width: 4	Minimum: 1980
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 1980-9999	

Literal question

In what month and year did you start living with your first (husband/ partner)?

Age at first union (MA9)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 670
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4425
Width: 2	Minimum: 12
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 34
Range: 12-99	

Literal question

How old were you when you entered your (first) union (husband/partner/ visiting partner)?

Age at first sexual intercourse (SB1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your sexual activity in order to gain a better understanding of some important life issues. The information you supply will remain strictly confidential.

Literal question

How old were you when you entered your (first) union (husband/partner/ visiting partner)?

Post question

00 --> Next module

Condom used during first sexual intercourse (SB2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1112
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

The first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?

Time since last sexual intercourse (unit) (SB3U)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3983
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1112
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?

Post question

4 --> SB15

Interviewer instructions

Record answers in days, weeks or months if less than 12 months (one year). If 12 months (one year) or more, answer must be recorded in years.

Time since last sexual intercourse (number) (SB3N)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3983
Invalid: 1112

Literal question

When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?

Post question

4 --> SB15

Interviewer instructions

Record answers in days, weeks or months if less than 12 months (one year). If 12 months (one year) or more, answer must be recorded in years.

Condom used at last sexual intercourse (SB4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3644
Invalid: 1451

Literal question

The last time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?

Relationship to last sexual partner (SB5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3644
Invalid: 1451

Literal question

What was your relationship to this person with whom you last had sexual intercourse?

Post question

3 --> SB7
4 --> SB7
6 --> SB7

Interviewer instructions

Probe to ensure that the response refers to the relationship at the time of sexual intercourse. If "boyfriend", then ask: Were you living together as if married? If "yes", circle "2". If "no", circle "3".

Age of last sexual partner (SB7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 751
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4344
Width: 2	Minimum: 15
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 15-99	

Literal question

How old is this person?

Interviewer instructions

If response is "DK", probe: About how old is this person?

Sex with any other man in the last 12 month (SB8)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3644
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1451
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Have you had sexual intercourse with any other person in the last 12 months?

Post question

2 --> SB15

Condom used with prior sexual partner (SB9)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 89
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5006
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

The last time you had sexual intercourse with this other person, was a condom used?

Relationship to prior sexual partner (SB10)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 89
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5006
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

What was your relationship to this person?

Post question

3 --> SB12
 4 --> SB12
 6 --> SB12

Interviewer instructions

Probe to ensure that the response refers to the relationship at the time of sexual intercourse. If "boyfriend" then ask: Were you living together as if married? If "yes", circle "2". If "no", circle "3".

Age of prior sexual partner (SB12)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 85
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5010
Width: 2	Minimum: 17
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 17-99	

Literal question

How old is this person?

Interviewer instructions

If response is DK, probe: About how old is this person?

Sex with any other man in the last 12 months (SB13)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 89
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5006
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Other than these two persons, have you had sexual intercourse with any other person in the last 12 months?

Post question

2 --> SB15

Number of sex partners in last 12 months (SB14)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5081
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 3-99	

Literal question

In total, with how many different people have you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months?

Number of sex partners in lifetime (SB15)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3983
 Invalid: 1112

Literal question

In total, with how many different people have you had sexual intercourse in your lifetime?

Interviewer instructions

If a non-numeric answer is given, probe to get an estimate. If number of partners is 95 or more, write "95".

Ever heard of AIDS (HA1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4699
 Invalid: 396

Literal question

Now I would like to talk with you about something else.
 Have you ever heard of HIV or AIDS?

Post question

2 -> Next module

Interviewer instructions

Now I would like to talk with you about something else. Have you ever heard of an illness called AIDS?

Can avoid AIDS virus by having one uninfected partner (HA2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4219
 Invalid: 876

Literal question

Can people reduce their chance of getting HIV by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex partners?

Interviewer instructions

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex partners?

Can get AIDS virus through supernatural means (HA3)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4219
 Invalid: 876

Literal question

Can people get the AIDS virus because of witchcraft, obeah or other supernatural means?

Can avoid AIDS virus by using a condom correctly every time (HA4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4219
Format: numeric	Invalid: 876
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Can people reduce their chance of getting HIV by using a condom every time they have sex?

Can get AIDS virus from mosquito bites (HA5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4219
Format: numeric	Invalid: 876
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites?

Can get AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AIDS (HA6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4219
Format: numeric	Invalid: 876
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has the AIDS virus?

Healthy-looking person may have AIDS virus (HA7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4219
Format: numeric	Invalid: 876
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus?

Can get AIDS virus by touching a person who has the Aids virus (HA7A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4219
 Invalid: 876

Literal question

Can people get the AIDS virus by touching a person who has the AIDS virus?

AIDS virus from mother to child during pregnancy (HA8A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4219
 Invalid: 876

Literal question

Can HIV be transmitted from a mother to her baby:
 - during pregnancy

AIDS virus from mother to child during delivery (HA8B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4219
 Invalid: 876

Literal question

Can HIV be transmitted from a mother to her baby:
 - during delivery

AIDS virus from mother to child through breastfeeding (HA8C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4219
 Invalid: 876

Literal question

Can HIV be transmitted from a mother to her baby:
 - by breastfeeding

Should female teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school (HA9)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4219
 Invalid: 876

Literal question

In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in school?

Should a child who has the AIDS virus be allowed to attend school with children who do not have it (HA9A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4219
 Invalid: 876

Literal question

In your opinion, should a child who has the AIDS virus but is not sick be allowed to attend school with children who do not have it?

Would buy fresh vegetables from shopkeeper with AIDS virus (HA10)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4219
 Invalid: 876

Literal question

Would you buy fresh vegetables from a shopkeeper or vendor if you knew that this person had the AIDS virus?

If HH member became infected with AIDS virus, would want it to remain a secret (HA11)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4219
 Invalid: 876

Literal question

If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, would you want it to remain a secret?

Willing to care for person with AIDS in household (HA12)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4219
 Invalid: 876

Literal question

If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for her or him in your own household?

Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: AIDS from mother (HA15A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 771
 Invalid: 4324

Literal question

During any of the prenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about:
 - Babies getting the AIDS virus from their mother?

Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: Things to do (HA15B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 771
 Invalid: 4324

Literal question

During any of the prenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about:
 - Things that you can do to prevent getting the AIDS virus?

Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: Tested for AIDS (HA15C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 771
 Invalid: 4324

Literal question

During any of the prenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about:
 - Getting tested for the AIDS virus?

Given information about AIDS virus during antenatal care visit: Offered a test (HA15D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 771
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4324
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

During any of the prenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about:
- were you: offered a test for the AIDS virus?

Tested for AIDS virus as part of antenatal care (HA16)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 771
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4324
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

I don't want to know the results, but were you tested for the AIDS virus as part of your antenatal care?

Post question

2 --> HA19
8 --> HA19

Received results from test during antenatal care (HA17)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 706
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4389
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?

Post question

2 --> HA22
8 --> HA22

Received consultation after testing during antenatal care (HA18)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 682
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4413
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Pre question

Regardless of the result, all women who are tested are supposed to receive counselling after getting the result.

Literal question

After you were tested, did you receive counselling?

Post question

1 --> HA22

2 --> HA22

8 --> HA22

Tested for AIDS virus during delivery (HA20)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 58
Invalid: 5037

Literal question

I don't want to know the results, but were you tested for the AIDS virus between the time you went for delivery but before the baby was born?

Post question

2 --> HA24

Received results from test during delivery (HA21)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13
Invalid: 5082

Literal question

I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?

Tested for AIDS virus since test during pregnancy (HA22)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 719
Invalid: 4376

Literal question

Have you been tested for the AIDS virus since that time you were tested during your pregnancy?

Post question

1 --> HA25

Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus (HA23)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 401
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4694
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus?

Post question

1 --> Next Module
 2 --> Next Module
 3 --> Next Module

Ever been tested for AIDS virus (HA24)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3500
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1595
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

I don't want to know the results, but have you ever been tested to see if you have the AIDS virus?

Post question

2 -> HA27

Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus (HA25)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2722
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2373
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

When was the most recent time you were tested?

Received results of AIDS virus test (HA26)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2722
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2373
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?

Post question

1 -> Next module
 2 -> Next module
 8 -> Next module

Know a place to get AIDS virus test (HA27)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1096
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3999
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you know of a place where people can go to get an HIV test?

Ever tried cigarette smoking (TA1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs?

Post question

2 --> TA6

Age when cigarette was smoked for the first time (TA2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 864
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4231
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time?

Post question

00 --> TA6

Currently smoking cigarettes (TA3)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 620
 Invalid: 4475

Literal question

Do you currently smoke cigarettes?

Post question

2 --> TA6

Number of cigarettes smoked in the last 24 hours (TA4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 99
 Invalid: 4996

Literal question

In the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke?

Number of days when cigarettes were smoked in past month (TA5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 99
 Invalid: 4996

Literal question

During the last one month, on how many days did you smoke cigarettes?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 days or more but less than a month, circle "10". If everyday or almost every day, circle "30".

Ever tried any smoked tobacco products other than cigarettes (TA6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4699
 Invalid: 396

Literal question

Have you ever tried any smoked tobacco products other than cigarettes, such as cigars, water pipe, cigarillos or pipe?

Post question

2 --> TA10

Used any smoked tobacco products during the last month (TA7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 67
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5028
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

During the last one month, did you use any smoked tobacco products?

Post question

2 --> TA10

Type of smoked tobacco product: Cigars (TA8A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month?

- Cigars

Type of smoked tobacco product: Water pipe (TA8B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month?

- Water Pipe

Type of smoked tobacco product: Cigarillos (TA8C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month?

- Cigarillos

Type of smoked tobacco product: Pipe (TA8D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month?
 - Pipe

Type of smoked tobacco product: Other (TA8X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 8
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month?
 - Other

Type of smoked tobacco product: Missing (TA8Q)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of smoked tobacco product did you use or smoke during the last one month?
 - Missing

Number of days when tobacco products were smoked in past month (TA9)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 15
 Invalid: 5080

Literal question

During the last one month, on how many days did you use smoked tobacco products?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 days or more but less than a month, circle "10". If everyday or almost every day, circle "30".

Ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products (TA10)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4699
 Invalid: 396

Literal question

Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products, such as chewing tobacco, snuff, or dip?

Post question

2 --> TA14

Used any smokeless tobacco products during the last month (TA11)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 15
 Invalid: 5080

Literal question

During the last one month, did you use any smokeless tobacco products?

Post question

2 --> TA14

Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Chewing tobacco (TA12A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month?
 - Chewing tobacco

Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Snuff (TA12B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month?
 - Snuff

Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Dip (TA12C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month?
 - Dip

Type of smokeless tobacco product used: Other (TA12X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month?
 - Other (specify)

Types of smokeless tobacco product used: Missing (TA12Q)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of smokeless tobacco product did you use during the last one month?
 - Missing

Number of days when smokeless tobacco products were used in past month (TA13)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 2
 Invalid: 5093

Literal question

During the last one month, on how many days did you use smokeless tobacco products?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 days or more but less than a month, circle "10". If "everyday" or "almost every day", circle "30".

Ever drunk alcohol (TA14)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4699
 Invalid: 396

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about drinking alcohol.

Literal question

Have you ever drunk alcohol?

Post question

2 --> Next Module

Age when alcohol was used for the first time (TA15)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 2796
 Invalid: 2299
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 99

Pre question

We count one drink of alcohol as one can or bottle of beer, one glass of wine, or one shot of tequila, vodka, whiskey or rum.

Literal question

How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol, other than a few sips?

Post question

00 --> Next Module

Number of days when at least one drink of alcohol was used in past month (TA16)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 2726
 Invalid: 2369

Literal question

During the last one month, on how many days did you have at least one drink of alcohol?

Post question

00 --> Next Module

Interviewer instructions

If respondent did not drink, circle "00". If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 days or more but less than a month, circle "10". If "everyday" or "almost every day", circle "30".

Number of drinks usually consumed (TA17)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1368
 Invalid: 3727

Literal question

In the last one month, on the days that you drank alcohol, how many drinks did you usually have per day?

Estimation of overall happiness (LS2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1771
 Invalid: 3324

Pre question

I would like to ask you some simple questions on happiness and satisfaction.

Literal question

First, taking all things together, would you say you are very happy, somewhat happy, neither happy nor unhappy, somewhat unhappy or very unhappy?

Interviewer instructions

You can also look at these pictures to help you with your response. Show side 1 of response card and explain what each symbol represents. Circle the response code selected by the respondent.

Satisfaction with family life (LS3)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1771
 Invalid: 3324

Pre question

Now I will ask you questions about your level of satisfaction in different areas.

In each case, we have five possible responses: Please tell me, for each question, whether you are very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, neither satisfied nor unsatisfied, somewhat unsatisfied or very unsatisfied. Again, you can look at these pictures to help you with your response. Show side 2 of response card and explain what each symbol represents. Circle the response code selected by the respondent, for questions LS3 to LS13.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your family life?

Satisfaction with friendships (LS4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1771
 Invalid: 3324

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your friendships?

School attendance during the current school year (LS5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1771
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3324
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

During the current school year, did you attend school at any time?

Post question

2 --> LS7

Satisfaction with school (LS6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 579
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4516
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your school?

Satisfaction with current job (LS7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1771
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3324
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your current job?

Interviewer instructions

If the respondent says that she does not have a job, circle "0" and continue with the next question. Do not probe to find out how she feels about not having a job, unless she tells you herself.

Satisfaction with health (LS8)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1771
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3324
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your health?

Satisfaction with current residence (LS9)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1771
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3324
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How satisfied are you with where you live?

Interviewer instructions

If necessary, explain that the question refers to the living environment, including the neighbourhood and the dwelling.

Satisfaction with treatment by other people (LS10)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1771
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3324
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How satisfied are you with how people around you generally treat you?

Satisfaction with appearance (LS11)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1771
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3324
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How satisfied are you with the way you look?

Satisfaction with life overall (LS12)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1771
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3324
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your life, overall?

Satisfaction with current income (LS13)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1771
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3324
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your current income?

Interviewer instructions

If the respondent says that she does not have any income, circle "0" and continue with the next question. Do not probe to find out how she feels about not having any income, unless she tells you herself.

Life satisfaction in comparison with last year (LS14)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1771
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3324
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Literal question

Compared to this time last year, would you say that your life has improved, stayed more or less the same, or worsened, overall?

Life satisfaction expectation one year from now (LS15)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1771
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3324
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Literal question

And in one year from now, do you expect that your life will be better, will be more or less the same, or will be worse, overall?

Supervisor number (HH4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5095
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Area (HH6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5095
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Region (HH7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5095
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-7	

Date of interview women (CMC) (WDOI)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 4	Minimum: 1389
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1393
Range: 1389-1393	Mean: 1390.2

Date of birth of woman (CMC) (WDOB)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 4	Minimum: 791
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1211
Range: 791-1211	Mean: 1035.3

Age (WAGE)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-7	

Date of marriage (CMC) (WDOM)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3575
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1520
Width: 4	Minimum: 962
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1391
Range: 962-1391	Mean: 1242.6

Age at first marriage/union (WAGEM)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3575
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1520
Width: 2	Minimum: 9
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 49
Range: 9-49	Mean: 19.3

Date of birth of first child (CMC) (WDOBFC)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3320
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1775
Width: 4	Minimum: 974
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1391
Range: 974-1391	Mean: 1241.2

Date of birth of last child (CMC) (WDOBLC)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3320
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1775
Width: 4	Minimum: 1006
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1392
Range: 1006-1392	Mean: 1320.1

Marital/Union status (MSTATUS)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Children ever born (CEB)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-14	

Children surviving (CSURV)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-14	

Children dead (CDEAD)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-4	

Household with children in the sample listing (ChildrenU5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5095
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

Women's sample weight (wmweight)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5095
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 6	Maximum: 4.8
Range: 0-4.79712918815342	Mean: 0.9

Education (welevel)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4699
Format: numeric	Invalid: 396
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5095
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Combined wealth score (wscore)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5095
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: -3.1
Decimals: 5	Maximum: 2.1
Range: -3.12368354544428-2.14411507881544	Mean: 0

Wealth index quintile (windex5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5095
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

Urban wealth score (wscoreu)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2576
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2519
Width: 8	Minimum: -3.9
Decimals: 5	Maximum: 2.5
Range: -3.90753456493526-2.49393086258211	Mean: 0

Urban wealth index quintile (windex5u)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2576
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2519
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

Rural wealth score (wscorer)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2915
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2180
Width: 8	Minimum: -2.6
Decimals: 5	Maximum: 2.1
Range: -2.55230164436367-2.12892055330381	Mean: 0

Rural wealth index quintile (windex5r)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2915
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2180
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

Documentation

Questionnaires

MICS 5 Changes to MICS5 Questionnaires since June 9, 2013

Title MICS 5 Changes to MICS5 Questionnaires since June 9, 2013
 Language English
 Filename <http://mics.unicef.org/tools>

MICS5 Belize 2015-2016 Questionnaire

Title MICS5 Belize 2015-2016 Questionnaire
 Country Belize
 Language English
 Filename Doc/Questionnaires/Belize 2015-16 MICS_Questionnaire_English.pdf

Reports

Belize Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2015-2016 - Key Findings

Title Belize Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2015-2016 - Key Findings
 Author(s) Statistical Institute of Belize United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF)
 Date 2017-01-01
 Country Belize
 Language English
 Filename https://mics-surveys-prod.s3.amazonaws.com/MICS5/Latin%20America%20and%20Caribbean/Belize/2015-2016/Key%20findings/Belize%202015-16%20MICS%20KFR_English.pdf

MICS5 Belize 2015-2016 Final Report

Title MICS5 Belize 2015-2016 Final Report
 Country Belize
 Language English
 Filename Doc/Belize 2015-16 MICS_English.pdf

Technical documents

MICS 5 Survey Plan Template

Title MICS 5 Survey Plan Template
 Language English
 Filename <http://mics.unicef.org/tools>

MICS 5 Supply Procurement Instructions

Title MICS 5 Supply Procurement Instructions
 Language English

Filename <http://mics.unicef.org/tools>

MICS 5 Fieldwork Duration, Staff, Data Processing and Supply Estimates Template

Title MICS 5 Fieldwork Duration, Staff, Data Processing and Supply Estimates Template

Language English

Filename <http://mics.unicef.org/tools>

MICS 5 Indicator List

Title MICS 5 Indicator List

Language English

Filename <http://mics.unicef.org/tools>

MICS 5 Changes to Indicator List since June 9, 2013

Title MICS 5 Changes to Indicator List since June 9, 2013

Language English

Filename <http://mics.unicef.org/tools>

MICS 5 Sample Size Calculation

Title MICS 5 Sample Size Calculation

Language English

Filename <http://mics.unicef.org/tools>

MICS 5 Household Selection Template

Title MICS 5 Household Selection Template

Language English

Filename <http://mics.unicef.org/tools>

MICS 5 Manual for Mapping and Household Listing

Title MICS 5 Manual for Mapping and Household Listing

Language English

Filename <http://mics.unicef.org/tools>

MICS 5 Sample Weight Calculation Template

Title MICS 5 Sample Weight Calculation Template

Language English

Filename <http://mics.unicef.org/tools>
